# VOTE 03 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

| Department: Health                    | Vote 3                                             |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| To be appropriated in Vote in 2013/14 | R7 667 281 000                                     |
| Responsible MEC                       | MEC for Health                                     |
| Administrating Department             | Health                                             |
| Accounting Officer                    | Superintendent General of the Department of Health |

# 1. Overview

#### **Vision**

Healthy self reliant communities in the North West Province.

#### Mission

To render accessible, equitable and integrated quality health.

#### **Values**

In rendering such services the department shall observe values contained in the following:

- Batho Pele Principles;
- · Patients' Rights Charter;
- Victims' Rights Charter;
- Children's Rights Charter;
- Disability Rights Charter;
- Older Persons Pledge;
- Public Service Principles;
- Accountability and Transparency;
- Community participation;
- Excellence:
- Caring; and
- · Access, human dignity and respect

#### Core functions of the department

The department is responsible for the delivery of primary health care services, hospital services, forensic pathology services and emergency medical rescue services.

The main purpose of the department is to develop and implement a sustainable, co-ordinated, integrated and comprehensive health system based on the primary health care approach, which encompasses promotive, curative, rehabilitative, supportive and palliative care. This is guided by the principles of accessibility, equity, community participation, appropriate technology, inter-governmental and inter-sectoral co-operation. The department provides health services primarily to the uninsured population which comprises about 88 per cent of the province's total population. In addition, the department is required to provide tertiary health services to people beyond the provincial boundaries.

The following four main categories of health services are provided by the department:

#### Primary health care services

Primary health care services are rendered at community / household level and in fixed clinics. These services focus on the prevention of illness and the provision of basic curative health services. The services include immunization, communicable disease control, environmental health, oral and dental health, rehabilitation support, occupational health and chronic disease support. Focus is on Primary Health Care reengineering which is core to the Annual Performance Plan.

#### **Hospital services**

District hospitals render hospital services at a general practitioner level, while provincial hospitals render hospital services at a specialist level. Specialised hospitals render specialised hospital services for psychiatric illnesses and those patients requiring long-term or chronic step-down/rehabilitative care. The one tertiary hospital in the province renders provincial tertiary services at specialist level, providing facilities and expertise needed for sophisticated medical procedures.

## Forensic pathology services

These are directed at ensuring impartial professional evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes. The department is currently deliberating on demands for any expected changes in the services and the resources available to match them and information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions.

# Quality assurance is a critical key area of health service delivery

The Department is improving on Drug supply and the maintenance budget has been moved to the districts to facilitate maintaining of our facilities.

#### **Emergency medical services**

The aim of this category is to provide emergency care and transport for victims of trauma, road traffic accidents, and emergency medical and obstetric conditions. Planned patient transport is provided for interhospital transfer, while indigent patients are transported between clinics and hospitals.

#### Acts, rules and regulations applicable to department

The department delivers its services through mandates given through legislative and regulatory framework provided by National parliament and Provincial legislature. These legislations give the basis and authority for the Department for its activities. The legislative mandates are summarized according to legislations that are of general application across all units within the department, i.e. PFMA and treasury regulations, human resources, information security, procurement and others.

Key to the department's core health service delivery functions are the following Acts and other prescripts:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996;
- National Health Act, 61 of 2003;
- Medical Schemes Act. 131 of 1998
- Medicines and Related Substances Act, 101 of 1965;
- Mental Health Care Act, 17 of 2002;
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 92 of 1996 as amended;
- Sterilization Act, 44 of 1998;
- Tobacco Products Control Amendment Act, 12 of 1999;
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 37 of 2000;
- Health Professions Act, 56 of 1974;
- Pharmacy Act, 53 of 1974 (As amended);
- Nursing Act, 50 of 1978 as amended;
- Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982;
- Dental Technicians Act, 19 of 1979;
- Hazardous Substances Act, 15 of 1973;
- Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 54 of 1972;
- Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 78 of 1973;
- Council for Medical Schemes Levy Act, 58 of 2000;
- Other legislation in terms of which the Department operates;
- Public Service Act, Proclamation 103 of 1994;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 3 of 2000;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2 of 2000;

- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 75 of 1997;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993;
- The Division of Revenue Act, 7 of 2003;
- Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 5 of 2000;
- Employment Equity Act, 55 of 1998;
- State Information Technology Act, 88 of 1998;
- Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999;
- Protected Disclosures Act, 26 of 2000;
- National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act, Act No 43 of 1996 as amended;
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 53 of 1985;
- Conventional Penalties Act, 15 of 1962; and
- Public Service Commission Act, 46 of 1997

# 1.1 Alignment of departmental budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

A strategy as to how the Department will contribute towards the twelve outcomes within the resources available is contained in the Strategic plan and Annual Performance Plan. A budget of R7 667.2 million set for the next financial year 2013/14 will meet only some of the priorities as evidenced by additional funds requested by the Department.

The Department considers itself one of the most important forerunners in a nation's quest to attain Millenium Development Goals (MDGs). Plan on how to eradicate extreme poverty and hunger (Goal 1), Reduce Child Mortality (Goal 4), Improve Maternal health (Goal 5) and combat HIV and AIDS, Malaria and other diseases (Goal 6) are outlined in the APP.

In re-engineering Primary Health Care which is core to the APP, areas of focus e.g. school health, ward based teams and teams of specialists have been identified. The department needs stakeholders like tribal authorities, local councilors, and faith based organizations, NGOs and society at large to support school health programmes and ward based teams. This approach will strengthen health care provision at local level where services are mostly needed.

The APP has taken into consideration all material, financial and human resources required to make National Health Insurance (NHI) a reality. However, this NHI prioritization has been planned within constrained resources. The NHI conditional grant is currently allocated R11.5 million for 2012/13 and has not been performing well so far.

# 2. Review of the current financial year: (2012/13)

This section provides a review of 2012/13, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department, as well as providing a brief discussion on the challenges and new developments. The report is based on agreed goals and objectives in terms of the Department's Annual Performance Plan which is informed by the strategic goals in the Five-year Strategic Plan.

Accounting for actual expenditure on the national health sector priorities like Maternal and Child health, HIV & ARV 350 threshold, family health teams pilots / model, and public hospital norms and standards as reflected in a special submission as part of the 2011/12 MTEF, is a big challenge for the department as there was actually no additional funding attached to them. This also applies to Primary Health Care Reengineering allocated from equitable share.

#### **Health Facilities Management**

Incorrect utilization of the maintenance budget is being addressed by appointment of maintenance managers in all four districts. This will assist with prioritization and implementation of maintenance projects. Planning is fast tracked such that some projects are shifted to be implemented later in the financial year. The department has had to reprioritise due to budget constraints. Seven projects are, however, currently out on tender.

Costed projects are being reprioritized to avoid over-commitment. Appointment of contractors, SCM processes invoices that exceed available budget, cash flow management and proper implementation of maintenance projects are serious challenges for the department. The province has, however, attained some successes during the year.

#### Clinical associates to boost rural health in North West

Relations between the Wits University Centre for Rural Health and the Department of Heath are now benefiting the people of North West Province. Eleven students recently received their Bachelor of Clinical Medical Practice degrees at the University of Witwatersrand, in Johannesburg and are currently working in District Hospitals across the province. These new graduates will become mid-level health workers specifically created to address the country's shortage of skilled health care professionals, especially in the rural areas.

#### **New clinics for Taung**

The Department of Health has responded to the plight of Sekhing, Tweelingspan and Buxton residents in Taung for improved access to healthcare. A Community Health Centre will be constructed in Sekhing while Tweelingspan and Buxton villages will receive new clinics. The department is vigorously channelling energy towards improving Primary Health Care to help regain public confidence. "Access to PHC is a major part of the integrated development plan at local level. As a matter of urgency and need, we prioritized access to primary health care by ensuring that our communities have access to PHC facilities within a 5 kilometers radius".

The Department has developed a long term maintenance plan. This will improve conditions of primary health care facilities with maintenance backlog and provide accommodation for health professionals at health facilities in rural areas.

#### More nurses for North West clinics

Working towards bettering lives of the people of the North West, a total of 73 community nurses have been released from Excelsius College of Nursing in June 2012 to work in clinics. This is in addition to 170 nurses that were released to do community service early this year. Rustenburg Sub district was a major beneficiary due to increased number of patients visiting health facilities in the area. The numbers of people who migrate to Rustenburg to work in the mines and other economic sectors have motivated the department to staff clinics with more nurses.

The Department will use the revitalization grant to revitalize the two nursing colleges together with four nursing schools based in Taung, Moses Kotane, Witrand and Thusong hospitals. Revitalized nursing colleges will give the department an opportunity to increase annual intake of nursing students thereby addressing the challenge of acute shortage of nurses effectively.

This comes in the mist of overflow of patients visiting hospitals with cold cases that could have been seen and treated at primary health level. The overflow has an effect on emergency cases and creates the unnecessary burden on secondary and tertiary services.

Community health centres in the province have resident medical officers. Clinics have scheduled medical officers every week. There is also a referral system which moves patients from clinics to hospitals if required. Health facilities have an excellent and regular supply of all medication. All this is the Department's effort to better health services for all.

#### North West cure first XDR TB patient in South Africa

Success on curing a patient of MDR XDR is attributed to centralized expertise at the MDR/XDR TB Unit in Klerksdorp. The Unit was opened in 2010 and is treating patients with drug resistance TB from across the province. The province is also experiencing a drop of TB deaths from 8.2 per cent in 2009 to 7.3 per cent and an increase of healing TB patients. The cure rate has improved from 40 per cent to 67 per cent in 2011, which is greater than 25 per cent increase in healing TB patients. Integrated care of patients co-infected with

TB and HIV also improved from 38 per cent in 2009 to 83 per cent in 2011. This is due to the HIV Counselling and Testing campaign that started in April 2010.

Though the province continues to do well, late reporting of patients to health facilities and patients who continue to default treatment remains a concern. Defaulter rate is a cause for concern since non-compliance to treatment is the major contributing factor to Multi-Drug Resistant (MDR) TB and Extreme Drug Resistant (XDR) TB. Treating MDR/XDR TB is very costly as compared to treating an ordinary TB. This puts a huge strain on the department given the numerous and complex public health challenges it is facing.

#### **Primary Health Care re-engineering**

Primary Health Care (PHC) is essential health care based on practical, scientifically sound and socially acceptable methods and technology made universally accessible to individuals and families in the community through their full participation and at a cost that the community and the country can afford to maintain at every stage of their development in the spirit of self-reliance and self determination. PHC is the first level of contact of the individual, the family and communities with the national health system bringing health care as close as possible to where people live and work.

The North West province is piloting PHC re-engineering in all four Districts. Ngaka Modiri Molema, Bojanala and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati districts are piloting the strategy in one ward per sub-district. Dr Kenneth Kaunda has identified pilot sites for a chronic model project and thus have more than one ward in two sub-districts (Tlokwe and Matlosana sub-districts) piloting and the other two with one ward piloting. The pilot will run in identified wards till 2015 where the three phases of the outreach teams will be implemented.

#### Radiation oncology unit in the NW making a huge difference

The Radiation Oncology Unit based in Klerksdorp is making much needed difference for cancer patients in the North West. Built in 2009 at a cost of R52 million, the unit has already treated more than a thousand patients. The unit has equipment of its kind incorporated with new technology and display features that other machines do not have giving an added advantage of flexibility in performing functions, increase in workflow and delivery of quality service. The Radiation Oncology unit is run in partnership with private health institutions. The department continues to build partnership with private institutions to improve, and try to speedup delivery of health services.

#### Relief for dialysis patients in Bojanala

To ease the load from Klerksdorp / Tshepong Hospital and Mafikeng Provincial Hospital, the health department has opened a third renal unit at the Job Shimankana Tabane Hospital (JST), in Rustenburg. Establishing renal care services including dialysis in Rustenburg has been a priority for a few years. In March of 2009 the hospital began to re-evaluate the quality of service that JST renal patients were receiving, they were scattered all around Gauteng, Mahikeng and fewer in Klerksdorp.

Because of this rigorous process, and the travelling costs involved, many would default certain days of treatment. Thus not receive meaningful therapy but simultaneously costing the state tremendous amounts of money. In response to this demand, the Department deemed it fit to establish another fully fledged renal unit increasing them to three in the province within state hospitals.

This new state of the art unit is anticipated to respond to the dire need for dialysis treatment in the District and the province as whole. The unit has been constructed such that it can accommodate 32 patients on chronic haemodialysis and possibly expand to 40 patients should the need arise. The advantage of this new renal unit also help medical practitioners who specializes in renal care to have easy and growing knowledge on their specialization and more training of nurses on this field.

In line with national and provincial priorities, the department continues with the following in 2012/13:

Improving the provision of health care: In line with the national vision of ensuring a long and healthy life
for all South Africans through implementation of the NHS 10-point plan, the Medium Term Strategic
Framework (MTSF), the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement and the Millennium Development
Goals (MDGs), the department achieved the following:

- o Maternal, Neo-natal Child and Women's Health (MNC&WH): The department continued to scale up programmes and services targeting women and children resulting in positive trends/improved outcomes between 2010/11 and 2011/12 (mid-year estimates):
- o Comprehensive management of HIV and AIDS: The department scaled up prevention strategies including voluntary HIV and AIDS testing and counselling and medical male circumcision:
- Comprehensive management of TB: The department continued to focus on the expansion of TB programmes in all districts:

A brief review below shows the department's achievements and the challenges it faces.

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Facilities are cabled but they are not connected to the network yet due to delays from Telkom and Central IT. All projects submitted to SITA for procurement have not registered any progress including the Nursing College Management System.

#### **Programme 2: District Health Facilities**

Targets have been exceeded on the total number of patients (Children and Adults initiated on ART), Male condom distribution rate, HCT testing rate, Measles coverage under Rotavirus(RV) 2<sup>nd</sup> dose coverage, Diarrhoea incidence under 5 years, and pneumonia incidence for the under 5 years. There has been improvement in antenatal visits before 20 weeks rate, baby tested PCR positive six weeks after birth as a proportion of babies tested at six weeks, delivery rate for women under 18 years, and smear result turnaround time under 48 hours rate. The percentage of fixed PHC facilities with a monthly supervisory visit has improved, as well as the percentage of complaints of users of PHC Services resolved within 25 days. Close to two hundred PHC facilities and eleven out of fourteen district hospitals have been assessed for compliance against the six priorities of the core standards.

However, indicators on the following were below target:

- Number of Male Medical Circumcision conducted.
- Number of new TB cases reported, percentage of TB patients cured, new smear positive PTB defaulter rate.
- Percentage of HIV-TB Co-infected patients placed on ART Number of quintile 1 schools visited by school health teams. New smear positive PTB cure rate.
- Public Health Facility Maternal mortality ratio.

Corrective measures include appointment of School Health teams in all districts, and fast tracking the implementation of a Campaign on Accelerated Reduction of Maternal and Child Mortality. Nurses are retrained on basic TB management. Defaulter tracer teams are being increased in sub-districts.

#### **Programme 3: Emergency Medical and Rescue Services**

Rural response times as well as patients reached within 60 minutes are achieved above target. Challenges include the non functioning communication system, making it difficult to monitor and communicate effectively with ambulance crews. The allocated fleet remains insufficient putting a strain on the current new fleet. The department also needs to work on the delayed turnaround time for referrals by improving referral patterns and fast tracking approval of lease contracts for the two way radio high sites. Planned patient transport needs to be implemented to alleviate pressure from ambulance to focus on primary and critical cases. Proper planning is also required for replacement of ambulances.

#### **Programme 4: Provincial hospital services**

The following have been achieved to date:

- Average Length of Stay at 4.7 days below set target of 6 days;
- Bed Utilization rate above set target;
- Percentage complaints of users resolved within 25 days is above the set target;
- Nosocomial Infection rate below target at 0.4 per cent against the target of <3 per cent; and</li>

• Crude fatality rate below target at 6 per cent against the target of <7 per cent

Patient Day Equivalent is below target as JST hospital is under renovations and patients were relocated to Moses Kotane Hospitals. JST to resume provision of full Regional Hospital package of services, once current renovations are complete. The OPD Headcount is below target but should be reducing as PHC services are strengthened. Percentage of hospital patients satisfied with the service received is below the set target due to long waiting hours. Corrective measures include implementation of queue marshals in all waiting areas of hospitals. One regional hospital out of four still has to complete self assessment on CORE standards.

#### Specialized hospitals:

All the important indicators (ALOS, PDE, and BUR) were achieved within the targets, so are nosocomial infection and crude fatality rates. Patients are satisfied with the service received.

#### Challenges, however, include:

OPD headcount totals above target (8750): There has been an increase in WH OPD headcount due to challenges / problems regarding patients refusing to be down-referred due to their perception of good quality of care.

- BH Mental Health Care Users not honoring appointments
- · Outreach to PHC facilities
- Patients give written complaints on service received at referral institutions
- Managers of referral institutions made aware of problems experienced
- Meetings with mental health coordinators to strengthen Community Mental Health Service Social workers to keep contact with MHCUs next of kin

# **Programme 5: Central Hospital Services**

The following are achieved above target:

- Increased separations at 23 405 (8 000);
- increased Patient Day Equivalent (PDE) and increased OPD head count;
- Bed utilization Rate (BUR) at 80.8 per cent (75 per cent);
- Monthly mortality & morbidity meeting in all relevant disciplines;
- All hospital providing tertiary services assessed for compliance to National Core Standards;
- Nosocomial infection rate 0.7 per cent (5 per cent);
- Crude fatality rate 2.4 per cent (7per cent);

#### Challenges

The high Caesarean section calls for improved capacity of district hospitals to perform c/sections, decongesting and reducing referrals to provincial hospitals. Expenditure per PDE is also low. Head office is fast tracking / expediting procurement of radiology equipment as per business plan and/or reallocating the funds to attainable goals. Patient complaints are resolved in 25 days (100 per cent). Hospitals continue strengthening the complaints management systems.

Strengthen customer care services in face of increasing demand of services (indicated by high separations & OPD head counts). Thus patient's satisfaction is likely to be affected when resources do not meet the demand. The Average Length of Stay is marginally above target at 7.3 days (7). Use of guidelines and protocols is being strengthened to reduce risks and encourage efficiency through aggressive clinical management, and so is referral for cardiology & neurosurgery patients.

# Specialized hospitals

The following have been achieved:

- Average length of stay = 30 days (Target = 32 days)
- Percentage of users of Specialized Hospital satisfied with services received = 96.6 per cent (Target = 95 per cent)

#### Challenges

On all PDEs, OPD headcounts, bed utilization rate the department is to engage Justice Department to facilitate and honour the appointments for forensic observations. To improve expenditure per PDE, hospitals

are increasing patient activity by ensuring that patients honour their appointments; engage justice department and encourage use of facilities in NWP for forensic psychiatry observation.

## **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

No students were recruited for the ABET programme. Indicators in the 2013/14 APP will be corrected to reflect an intake of once a year.

The target for the learnership programme has not been met. Indicator in the 2013/14 APP will be corrected to align to the South African Nursing Council directive. Target in relation to the intake of nurses in post basic nursing programme not fully met. To encourage institutional managers to release nurses to register for the programme.

#### **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

Issuing of assistive devices exceeded target.

Challenges, however, include:

- Unavailability of certain items due to non-awards within a tender.
- Non available vital items due to manufacturing challenges are procured abroad through special permits organized by NDOH.
- Inventory management system challenges.
- The IT system being stabilized by the contracted service provider.
- Outstanding payment of accruals.

Reconciliation of suppliers accounts are regularly being verified and processed for payment. There has been delayed commencement of training by the service provider; training is now being fast tracked.

#### **Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Challenges: Incorrect utilization of maintenance budget requires proper planning and development of annual district maintenance plans. Lack of technical capacity at the district level requires creation and appointment of maintenance managers at the district level.

#### Strategic overview and key policy developments

The currently approved policies are being implemented and no new policies have been developed to date. New national mandates such as with HIV & AIDS Management are also implemented in order for the department to comply with the Presidential mandate.

National Health Strategic Priorities were reviewed and aligned to the health roadmap by the National Health Council (NHC) and adopted for the period 2009-2014 as follows:

# Strategic goals and objectives

Over the five year period, the Department plans to achieve the following Strategic goals and objectives:

The following national health sector priorities were included in the equitable share for the 2013/14 MTEF budget cycle and provided.

| Policy Priority.                           | 2013/14           |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                            | Budget<br>(R'000) |
| 1. Health Technology                       | 2 700             |
| Nursing colleges upgrading and maintenance | 2 200             |
| 3. OSD doctor top up                       | 8 500             |
| 4. OSD therapeutic top up                  | 30 400            |

| 5. Maternal and Child Health                    | 47 400  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 6. Personnel and goods stabilization            | 97 800  |
| 7. HIV: ARV 350 threshold                       | 33 900  |
| 8. Registrars esp paeds, obs and critical posts | 20 300  |
| 9. Family health teams pilots / model           | 47 400  |
| 10. Public hospital norms and standards         | 36 000  |
| Total policy priorities                         | 326 600 |

Other Departmental specific priorities are listed below:

## **District Health Services (DHS)**

Primary Health Care (PHC) re-engineering is a national priority for health service delivery improvement. Ward-based community services rendered by Community Health Workers, and, in this regard, specialist teams are being trained to conduct community health work at a household level.

Personnel costs will continue to increase for this objective to be achieved which will have the effect of increasing employment levels and reducing poverty at a community level.

It is assumed from the above table on national health sector priorities that R94.8 million should be earmarked for Primary Health Care re-engineering from Programme 2: District Health Services equitable share. This has also been allocated additional funding over the MTEF, details underprogrammes.

## **Emergency Care Services (EMS)**

The response times of the EMS in both rural and urban areas needs to improve in order that the national standards are met. Provision of sufficient ambulances is an important means to achieve this objective, linked with the Presidential pronouncement at the State of the Nation Address on 09 February that the North West Province will be prioritised in the upgrading and repair of key road infrastructure.

#### **Training**

Regional Training Centers (RTC's) are being established in each district to foster rural-based training of health professionals. These centres are linked to tertiary academic institutions such as MEDUNSA and University of the Witwatersrand as part of expansion of their academic platform into rural areas, thus bringing skills training to the disadvantaged rural communities. Midlevel workers such as Clinical Associates will be recruited from these rural areas and receive their training in the areas which will greatly improve recruitment and retention of these scarce skills in needy areas.

#### **Capital Projects**

The maintenance of health facilities is an important national priority to ensure that the infrastructure investment is maintained and meets basic community requirements as well as related staff retention initiatives. The services are routinely sourced at a local level thus providing employment in the districts as most of the health facilities are placed in a decentralized manner to reach coverage of all communities in the province.

Maintenance is however under spending but the department is working on a turnaround strategy which will affect the outer MTEF financial years.

# 3. Outlook for the 2013/14 financial year

This section looks at the key focus areas of 2013/14, outlining what the department is hoping to achieve, as well as briefly looking at the challenges facing the department.

#### Transformation of health services

Transformation of health services is paramount to meeting the increasing demands of health care users and for the implementation of the National Health Insurance (NHI). Moving from a predominantly curative and hospital-based system to a preventative and promotive community-based PHC approach will form the foundation of transformation in addressing issues of equity, access, quality and efficiency, and sustainability.

The department continues and commits to achieve an operational clean audit by 2014, despite receiving an audit qualification in 2011/12. Strategies are being put in place to ensure that the audit opinion improves in 2012/13. The areas that will receive special attention include the maintenance of a proper fixed asset register, as well as the storage and disposal of medical waste.

The department commits itself to implementation of national priorities and provincial priorities as set out in both the strategic plan and the annual performance plan within the limitations of available resources versus unlimited needs.

#### Continued focus on national and provincial priorities

In line with the national outcome of a long and healthy life for all South Africans, the budget will continue to be focussed on key national and provincial priorities that support government's goal of improving the public health care system.

Such priorities include attainment of the following outputs over the MTEF:

## • Output 1: Increasing life expectancy at birth which includes improving:

- Clinical governance.
- Comprehensive and integrated management of non-communicable diseases and illnesses with a strong focus on community interventions including promotion and prevention.
- Prevention of intentional and unintentional injuries.

#### Output 2: Decreasing Maternal and Child mortality which includes:

- Strengthening the Expanded Programme on Immunisation (EPI), community and facility-based Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses (IMCI) and growth monitoring, as well as improved access and utilisation of pre- and postnatal care services for mothers and babies.
- Strengthening the Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT) of HIV and AIDS programme to reduce mother to child transmission of HIV and AIDS.

#### Output 3: Combating HIV and AIDS and decreasing the burden of diseases from TB, including:

- Scaling up prevention programmes including the male medical circumcision campaign, HIV and AIDS counseling and testing campaign, condom distribution, as well as the ART programme.
- Scaling up education, early detection and surveillance for TB.
- The roll-out of the Gene Xpert rapid test system and scaling up implementation of the community based management of Multi Drug Resistant (MDR) TB.

## Output 4: Strengthening health system effectiveness, which includes:

- The re-engineering of PHC including the appointment of PHC outreach teams, integrated school health teams and district specialist teams.
- Implementing national core standards toward the accreditation of health facilities in preparation for implementation of NHI.

- Improve access through improved infrastructure facilities including the upgrading and expanding of clinics and new clinics, as per the STP implementation plan.
- Investment in medical equipment and related facilities for MCWH, including the purchase of obstetric ambulances.
- Emergency Medical Services (EMS), including the purchasing of ambulances.

# The drive to improve clinical outcomes will be increased in 2013/14

The key challenges for Health include:

- Focus on curative care instead of preventative primary health care.
- Inadequate community participation and inter-sectoral collaboration.
- Funding allocation that has been misaligned with service delivery needs for many years.
- Huge infrastructure backlogs and lack of maintenance contribute to unfavourable working conditions for clinical and other health care staff.
- Shortage of ambulances, staff and poor roads contribute to poor emergency care response times.
- Insufficient investment in information, communication and technology.

#### The key strategies for improving health outcomes funded in the 2013/14 budget include:

Overhauling and improving the efficiency and quality of provincial health services.

 Reducing morbidity and mortality due to communicable diseases and non-communicable conditions and illnesses.

During the 2013/14 financial year, focus will continue to be on increasing life expectancy as espoused in the Health Sector Delivery Agreement. Improving the quality of health services remains a challenge for the province. Reasonable targets to strive for the attainment of the Millenium Development Goals of reducing child mortality, improving maternal health as well as combating HIV and AIDS, malaria and other diseases have been set.

The department has over the years dealt with a growing number of litigation cases as a result of adverse events, poor quality systems and inappropriate attitudes. All issues concerning quality of care will be prioritized and resources made available to address the complex challenge. Included here is safety and security of patients, time taken in queues either before seeing a health worker or receiving medication and the availability of drugs.

# 4. Reprioritization

An amount of R7 642 million was reduced from the non-core items and redirected to other provincial priorities to address budget shortfall. Infrastructure allocation for construction and upgrading has been reduced by R72 million.

#### 5. Procurement

Information can be found in the procurement plan.

# 6. Receipts and financing

## 6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 3.1 :Summary of receipts: Health

|                                                                       |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| R thousand                                                            | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
| Equitable shares                                                      | 4 233 659 | 4 505 392 | 4 902 583 | 5 340 324          | 5 423 364              | 5 530 364        | 5 930 652             | 6 260 243 | 6 526 150 |
| Conditional grants                                                    | 915 751   | 1 155 909 | 1 425 599 | 1 563 592          | 1 600 846              | 1 600 846        | 1 674 174             | 1 823 614 | 1 973 814 |
| Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant                                      | 375 448   | 479 800   | 599 437   | 685 204            | 706 124                | 706 124          | 825 302               | 966 043   | 1 095 179 |
| Forensic Pathology Services Grant                                     | 23 321    | 26 433    | 28 019    |                    |                        |                  |                       |           |           |
| Health Disaster Response (Cholera) Grant                              |           |           |           | 17 004             | 17 004                 | 17 004           |                       |           |           |
| Health Infrastructure Grant                                           | 49 945    | 60 195    | 145 466   | 112 790            | 121 667                | 121 667          | 67 863                | 73 739    | 79 753    |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant                     | 78 033    | 83 899    | 88 323    | 93 522             | 93 522                 | 93 522           | 98 666                | 104 586   | 109 397   |
| Hospital Revitalisation Grant                                         | 254 621   | 326 303   | 370 074   | 423 127            | 427 584                | 427 584          | 428 258               | 434 982   | 433 911   |
| National Tertiary Services Grant                                      | 134 383   | 179 279   | 194 280   | 211 765            | 211 765                | 211 765          | 224 470               | 237 264   | 248 178   |
| World Cup Health Preparation Strategy Grant                           |           |           |           |                    | 3 000                  | 3 000            |                       |           |           |
| National Health Insurance Grant                                       |           |           |           | 11 500             | 11 500                 | 11 500           | 4 850                 | 7 000     | 7 396     |
| Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant                                    |           |           |           | 8 680              | 8 680                  | 8 680            |                       |           |           |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant For Provinces: Health |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  | 24 765                |           |           |
| Departmental receipts                                                 | 46 178    | 55 360    | 52 070    | 55 392             | 59 481                 | 59 481           | 62 455                | 65 578    | 68 857    |
| Total receipts                                                        | 5 195 588 | 5 716 661 | 6 380 252 | 6 959 308          | 7 083 691              | 7 190 691        | 7 667 281             | 8 149 435 | 8 568 821 |

The budget of the department increased from R6.9 billion by R707 million to R7 billion during the adjustment budget in 2012/13, then increases to R7.6 billion; R8.1 billion and R8.5 billion over the MTEF. Total allocation for CCP staff amounts to R4.1 million; R4.3 million; and R4.5 million over the MTEF as received from the department of finance due to decentralization of this function.

Conditional grants percentage growth increase from R1.5 billion in 2012/13 to R1.6 billion; R1.8 billion and R1.9 billion over the 2013/14 MTEF, constituting 21.8 per cent, 22.4 per cent and 23.0 per cent of the total budget per annum.

Equitable share constitutes R5.7 billion; R6 billion and R6.3 billion over the MTEF.

#### 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 3.2 :Departmental receipts: Health

|                                                      | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                           | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12            |                        | 2012/13          | ooimuto               | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Tax receipts                                         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| casino taxes                                         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Horse racing taxes                                   |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Liquor licences                                      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Motor vehicle licences                               |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Sales of goods and services and other capital assets | 46 178  | 43 433  | 39 910             | 40 392                 | 42 981           | 42 981                | 58 000  | 60 000  | 62 200  |
| Transfer received                                    |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                        |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                 |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Sales of capital assets                              |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |         |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities     |         | 11 927  | 12 160             | 15 000                 | 16 500           | 16 500                | 4 455   | 5 578   | 6 657   |
| Total departmental own receipts                      | 46 178  | 55 360  | 52 070             | 55 392                 | 59 481           | 59 481                | 62 455  | 65 578  | 68 857  |

A summary of revenue collected by the Department of Health over the seven-year period under review is reflected in the above table.

The department is determined to improve health revenue generation and collection. Over collection was attained in the three years from 2009/10 to 2011/12. Over collection, however, was mainly due to bulk payments that the Road Accident Fund continued to make on overdue accounts. The agreement has now come to an end and the department has to follow the normal RAF Act procedures and rules.

The Electronic Data Interchange that is implemented in sixteen hospitals also contributes to improved collection. The department also entered into an agreement with Itokolle Clinic (Victoria Hospital) on a lease of medical equipment. The tariff on this agreement increases by 10 per cent per annum and is coming to an end in 2013.

The bulk of revenue collected by this department is received from patient fees and board for accommodation paid by staff at the department's institutions, collected under the category Sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

Most of the remaining revenue categories do not follow a predictable trend, and are not received on a regular basis. For this reason, projections for future years were formulated based on past trends. Other factors which have an influence on the collection of revenue are as follows:

- Approximately 88 per cent of patients attending the department's health facilities are unable to make a meaningful contribution for the services provided.
- The provision of free services at clinics to women and children under 6 years of age, pensioners, the disabled, the unemployed and patients on the ART programme.
- The ongoing review of the Uniform Patient Fee Structure (UPFS), resulting in more groups being
  included under the categories exempt from the payment of fees and the reduction in fees payable by
  certain categories of patients.
- Annual review of the UPFS
- Medication prices increase that are annually implemented immediately after the uploading of UPFS in the PAAB System
- Agreement between department and Itokolle clinix on the rental of medical equipment.

The department will, however, continue to strive to maximise revenue collection, and in this regard, training on PAAB and ICD 10 is ongoing. The increase in sale of goods and services other than capital assets from 2009/10 is due to a concerted campaign to ensure that claims for patients with private medical aid cover, prisoner patients related to the SAPS and the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development were made, as well as to the more stringent follow-up of claims to the Road Accident Fund.

This component (sale of goods and services other than capital assets) grew by 11.5 per cent from 2009/10, looking at the projection of the financial year 2010/11, and this is mainly influenced by the agreements that the department entered into with external funders particularly RAF. The agreement between RAF and DoH expired within the same financial year. The agreement allowed the department to raise older claims for a limited period (1 February to 31 August 2010). A patient fee alone increased by 36 per cent and this was encouraged by the implementation of the submission of medical aid accounts electronically (EDI).

Percentage growth decreased to 8 per cent in 2012/13 due to downgrading of some hospitals to community health centres, implying that they are no longer collecting revenue. Revenue collection from Financial Assets has drastically declined in the last financial year. There has been a concerted effort to clear debts. Targets increased from R52 million in 2011/12 to R55.4 million in 2012/13. These targets have now increased to R62.5 million in 2013/14; R65.6 million and R68.9 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

# 7. Payment summary

This section provides information pertaining to the vote as a whole at an aggregated level, including payments and budgeted estimates in terms of programmes and economic classification. Further details are given in a table below.

# 7.1 Key assumptions

- Provision was made for the carry-through costs of the 2012 wage agreement and an inflationary wage adjustment of 5 per cent for each of the three years of the 2012/13 MTEF. The department also provided for the 1.5 per cent pay progression.
- Where feasible, CPI projections were used to calculate inflation related items. Revised inflation projections (CPI) as published in the 2011 MTBPS were 5.9 per cent in 2012/13, 5.3 per cent in 2013/14 and 4.9 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.6 per cent in 2015/16.
- Revised inflation projections (CPI) published in the 2012 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement are 5.3 per cent in 2013/14; 5.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.
- On personnel related adjustments and costs, the department has budgeted for a growth of 6.3 per cent in 2013/14; 6.1 per cent in 2014/15 and 4.9 per cent in 2015/16.

#### Additional allocations for the 2013/14 MTEF

The department has had additional funding for the OSDs for nurses, doctors, medical officers, specialists, pharmacists, dentists, emergency care workers and therapists. Furthermore, there were a number of annual wage agreements which have exceeded anticipated budgets and placed pressure on the department's programme. The department has received additional allocations for the following over the MTEF, as indicated in the programmes.

Amongst the priorities that could not be provided with additional funding are the following:

- Maternal and Child health.
- The Anti-retroviral (ARV) 350 CD4 count threshold.
- A general policy adjustment (including family health teams and PHC re-engineering, public hospital norms and standards).
- Improvement in conditions of service and other personnel related pressures
- Laundry services and replacement of machinery
- MDR/XDR unit in Klerksdorp
- Pharmaceuticals
- Maintenance of health facilities (clinics)
- Primary Health Care re-engineering
- · Aero medical services
- Personnel: Medical professionals
- Transfer of CCP function from Department of Finance
- The tuberculosis geneXpert
- Supplementary to CHC buildings

#### 7.2 Programme Summary

Table 3.3 :Summary of payments and estimates: Health

|                                   |           | Outcome   |           |           | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| R thousand                        | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |           | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
| Administration                    | 228 903   | 238 619   | 275 097   | 248 171   | 250 760                | 250 760          | 251 730               | 247 918   | 289 256   |
| District Health Services          | 2 672 722 | 2 940 516 | 3 231 943 | 3 511 549 | 3 600 517              | 3 673 517        | 3 991 295             | 4 222 876 | 4 487 915 |
| Emergency Medical Services        | 186 548   | 197 964   | 207 875   | 240 158   | 241 783                | 244 783          | 255 849               | 271 941   | 296 683   |
| Provincial Hospital Services      | 1 216 322 | 1 364 896 | 1 577 926 | 1 745 976 | 1 796 346              | 1 827 346        | 1 901 532             | 2 027 787 | 2 123 804 |
| Central Hospital Services         | 134 383   | 179 279   | 194 280   | 211 765   | 211 765                | 211 765          | 224 470               | 237 715   | 248 178   |
| Health Science and Training       | 187 480   | 214 456   | 226 552   | 262 322   | 249 322                | 249 322          | 303 314               | 320 262   | 342 421   |
| Health Care Support Services      | 115 846   | 80 886    | 127 167   | 134 038   | 114 535                | 114 535          | 128 869               | 126 871   | 148 516   |
| Health Facilities and Maintenance | 453 384   | 500 045   | 539 412   | 605 329   | 618 663                | 618 663          | 610 222               | 694 065   | 632 048   |
| Total payments and estimates      | 5 195 588 | 5 716 661 | 6 380 252 | 6 959 308 | 7 083 691              | 7 190 691        | 7 667 281             | 8 149 435 | 8 568 821 |

# 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 3.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health

|                                                     |           | Outcome   |           | appropriation appropriation es | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                                | 2012/13          |                       | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
| Current payment                                     | 4 544 720 | 5 040 873 | 5 619 707 | 6 139 744                      | 6 220 282        | 6 327 282             | 6 829 365 | 7 266 270 | 7 698 297 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 2 876 641 | 3 269 304 | 3 788 632 | 3 988 667                      | 4 061 871        | 4 118 871             | 4 405 847 | 4 663 886 | 4 929 481 |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 667 998 | 1 771 465 | 1 829 237 | 2 149 511                      | 2 156 845        | 2 206 845             | 2 422 097 | 2 600 875 | 2 767 233 |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 81        | 104       | 1 838     | 1 566                          | 1 566            | 1 566                 | 1 421     | 1 509     | 1 583     |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          | 134 393   | 135 953   | 167 064   | 174 341                        | 197 079          | 197 079               | 207 465   | 184 956   | 195 705   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |           |           |           |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 11 908    | 3 027     | 3 618     | 3 900                          | 3 900            | 3 900                 | 4 115     | 4 341     | 4 491     |
| Higher education institutions                       | 955       |           | 1 071     |                                | 20 560           | 20 560                | 22 000    | 24 000    | 26 000    |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |           |           |           |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 5 054     | 140       | 5 166     |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 90 177    | 115 033   | 137 078   | 157 504                        | 157 504          | 157 504               | 164 765   | 140 000   | 147 000   |
| Households                                          | 26 299    | 17 753    | 20 131    | 12 937                         | 15 115           | 15 115                | 16 585    | 16 615    | 18 214    |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 516 475   | 539 835   | 593 481   | 645 223                        | 666 330          | 666 330               | 630 451   | 698 209   | 674 819   |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 | 361 985   | 358 445   | 469 369   | 490 802                        | 504 136          | 504 136               | 488 732   | 532 537   | 483 454   |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 154 490   | 181 390   | 124 112   | 154 421                        | 162 194          | 162 194               | 141 719   | 165 672   | 191 365   |
| Heritage assets                                     |           |           |           |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| specialised military assets                         |           |           |           |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| Biological assets                                   |           |           |           |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |           |           |           |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |           |           |           |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| Payments for financial assets                       | ,         |           |           |                                |                  |                       |           |           |           |
| Total economic classification                       | 5 195 588 | 5 716 661 | 6 380 252 | 6 959 308                      | 7 083 691        | 7 190 691             | 7 667 281 | 8 149 435 | 8 568 821 |

#### Budget growth according to economic classification

#### **Current payments**

The allocation for current payments (which includes compensation of employees, goods and services and interest and rent on land) was adjusted to R6 .2 million to in 2012/13; increasing to R6 .8 million in 2013/14; R7. 2 million and to R7.6 million over the MTEF. This is a growth of 7.4 per cent; 6.0 per cent and 5.6 per cent respectively.

#### Transfers and subsidies

Payments to Households, universities and technikons, and tuition for Cuban Students increased from R197 million in 2012/13 to R207.4 million in 2013/14; decreasing to R184.9 million followed by an increase to R195.7 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. The growth range is from 5.0 per cent; -12.2 per cent; and 5.5 per cent over the MTEF.

#### **Capital payments**

The allocation for 2012/13 decreased to R630.5 million by -1.4 per cent in 2013/14; increasing again to R698. 2 million by 9.7 per cent in 2014/15 and decreased again to R674.8 million by 3.5 per cent in 2015/16. The bulk of the allocation is for buildings and other fixed structures.

#### **Conditional grants**

The department has been allocated six national health conditional grants over the three years of the MTEF. The Forensic Pathology Services grant has been discontinued, and the services are now being provided for under equitable share. The Nursing Colleges and Schools grant has also been discontinued and is now incorporated into the new Health Facility Revitalisation grant.

#### Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant

This grant enables the health sector to develop an effective response to the HIV and AIDS epidemic and other matters. The increasing number of patients on ARV treatment has implications for more budgets in medicines, laboratory tests and personnel for ART sites even for programmes of VCT, PMTCT, Home Based Care and Step Down. The demand on drugs and blood services continues to grow.

The budget allocation which had increased from the original R685.2 million to R706.1 million during the adjustment budget in 2012/13, further increased to R825 million; R966 million and R1 095 million in the 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years. A portion of this grant is decentralized to districts.

#### **National Tertiary Services grant**

This grant is meant to fund the province to plan, modernize, rationalize and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives. It promotes access to tertiary services by patients in rural and remote areas plus access to as wide an area as possible in the North West Province. The services are currently provided in Klerksdorp/Tshepong Complex; Mafikeng Provincial and Job Shimankane Provincial Hospital.

National Tertiary Services grant increases from R211.8 million in 2012/13 to R224.5 million; R237 million and R248 million over the MTEF. A portion of the grant is set aside for modernization of tertiary services and quality improvement plan in hospitals.

## **Health Professionals Training & Development grant**

To support the training and development of health professionals and recruitment of medical specialists. This grant is intended to benefit only provincial hospitals and not nursing training as it has been the case in the past.

It grows from R93.5 million in 2012/13 to R98.7 million and R104.6 million; and R109.4 million in 2013/14; 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

## **Health Facility Revitalisation grant**

This grant, which is allocated R496 million in 2013/14, increasing to R508.7 million and R513.6 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively, is made up of:

- Health Infrastructure grant, with an allocation of R67.9 million; R73.7 million; and R79.8 million over the
  MTEF. The grant is aimed at accelerating the construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and
  existing infrastructure and other health facilities. The demand in the increase of the budget is due to
  more projects aimed at delivering more clinics and other health facilities for the province.
- Hospital Revitalisation grant with an allocation of R428.3 million; R434.9 million; and R433.9 million over the MTEF, to enable the province to plan, manage, modernize, rationalize and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives. The increase in the grant is related to inflationary pressures.

There is no allocation for the Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant but funds will be shifted within the new revitalization grant. This was a new grant that was introduced for implementation in the 2012 MTEF, with the intention of refurbishing and upgrading the provincial nursing colleges.

The department is experiencing health infrastructure backlogs, affecting the lives of ordinary citizens. The introduction of this new grant programme is expected to address these backlogs.

#### **Expanded Public Works Programme grant**

The Expanded Public Works Programme for the social sector grant which started in 2011/12 was allocated only R17 million for the first MTEF year, 2012/13. R24.8 million has been allocated for 2013/14 for job creation within the province.

## **National Health Insurance grant**

The grant is a transitional grant, currently being implemented although only a minimal expenditure has been recorded to date. The purpose of this grant is to pilot and test innovative interventions and methods of service delivery that can be scaled up for national roll out as part of the phased implementation of the National Health Insurance.

It aims to undertake health system strengthening initiatives and support selected pilot districts in implementing identified service delivery interventions as well as strengthening the primary health care as the platform on which the NHI has to be implemented.

The PHC reengineering has three streams

- (a) A ward based PHC outreach team for each electoral ward,
- (b) Strengthening school health services and
- (c) District based clinical specialist teams with an initial focus on improving maternal and child health.

This newly established grant was allocated R11.5 million in 2012/13, but this has now decreased to R4.9 million for 2013/14; R7 million; and R7.3 million for 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

| Infrastructure Details<br>(R'000)         | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Health Routine Maintenance                | 73 243    | 133 168   | 80 949    |
| (of which includes)                       | 496 121   | 508 721   | 513 664   |
| Health Infrastructure Grant               | 67 863    | 73 739    | 79 753    |
| Hospital Revitilization Conditional Grant | 428 258   | 434 982   | 433 911   |
| Nursing College                           | =         | -         |           |
| Clinic Buildings                          | 33 258    | 35 686    | 37 435    |
| CHC Buildings                             | 7 000     | 16 490    |           |
| Total Infrastructure                      | 1 105 743 | 1 202 786 | 1 145 712 |

#### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payment

The three conditional grants viz Health Infrastructure, Hospital Revitalization and Nursing Colleges and Schools have been merged together into a newly reformed Health Facility Revitalization grant. This will be operational from the 2013/14 financial year. The department has the flexibility to shift funds within the three grants on approval by the National Treasury.

#### 7.4.2 Maintenance

Refer to (Table B5)

#### 7.5 Departmental Public - Private Partnership (PPP) Project

The department does not have any Public- Private Partnership Project

#### 7.6 Transfers

#### 7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities - Nil

# 7.6.2 Transfers to other Entities (NGO)

Table 3.5: Summary of departmental trasfers to entities (for example NGO): Health

|                                                    |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2012/13 | Revised<br>estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                         | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    |                                |                     | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Masedi Project Ngaka Modiri Molema                 |         |         |         | 4 023              | 4 023                          | 4 023               |                       |         |         |
| Ditlamelwa (Ruth Segomotsi Mompati)                |         |         |         | 3 406              | 3 406                          | 3 406               |                       |         |         |
| Roucomp (Bojanala)                                 |         |         |         | 6 399              | 6 399                          | 6 399               |                       |         |         |
| Roucomp (Dr Keneth Kaunda)                         |         |         |         | 3 358              | 3 358                          | 3 358               |                       |         |         |
| Prevention: Masedi Project - Ngaka Modiri Molema   |         |         |         | 29 378             | 29 378                         | 29 378              |                       |         |         |
| Prevention: Ditlamelwa - Dr Ruth Segomotso Mompati |         |         |         | 19 103             | 19 103                         | 19 103              |                       |         |         |
| Prevention: Roucomps - Bojanala                    |         |         |         | 31 052             | 31 052                         | 31 052              |                       |         |         |
| Prevention: Roucomps - Dr Kenneth Kaunda           |         |         |         | 20 186             | 20 186                         | 20 186              |                       |         |         |
| Care and Support                                   |         |         |         |                    |                                |                     | 10 000                |         |         |
| Prevention                                         |         |         |         |                    |                                |                     | 15 000                |         |         |
| NGO: HIV/AIDs                                      | 50 428  |         |         |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Community Health Workers (volunteers)              | 39 748  |         |         |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Non Profit institutions                            |         |         | 115 033 |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Ditlamelwa                                         |         | 25 063  |         |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Roucomps                                           |         | 49 106  |         |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Lifeline North West                                |         | 15 995  |         |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Ragoga Service Support                             |         | 40 196  |         |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Mpho ya Bophelo Trading                            |         | 7 797   |         |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Masedi Project                                     |         | 32 323  |         |                    |                                |                     |                       |         |         |
| Total departmental transfers to other entities     | 90 176  | 170 480 | 115 033 | 116 905            | 116 905                        | 116 905             | 25 000                |         |         |

The department has taken a resolution that no funds will ever be transferred to NGOs because of problems encountered; payments to Community Health Workers will be made through PERSAL. A minimal amount will be allocated to HIV / AIDS grant section.

## 7.6.3 Transfers to Local Government - Nil

# 8. Receipts and retention

Not applicable to this department

# 9. Programme description

# **Programme 1: Administration**

Table 3.6: Summary of payment and estimates: Administration

|                                        |         | Outcome    |         |         | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |           |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------|
| R thousand                             | 2009/10 | 2010/11    | 2011/12 |         | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15   | 2015/16 |
| Office of the MEC                      | 61      | 46 5 436   | 6 010   | 7 400   | 6 930                  | 6 930            | 8 22                  | 9 8 147   | 8 617   |
| Management                             | 222.7   | 57 233 183 | 269 087 | 240 771 | 243 830                | 243 830          | 243 50                | 1 239 771 | 280 639 |
| Total programme payments and estimates | 228 9   | 03 238 619 | 275 097 | 248 171 | 250 760                | 250 760          | 251 73                | 247 918   | 289 256 |

Table 3.7 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

|                                                     |         | Outcome |         |               | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | appropriation | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Current payment                                     | 219 496 | 235 922 | 266 936 | 239 586       | 241 466                | 241 466          | 224 579               | 229 140 | 252 703 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 150 888 | 142 060 | 160 124 | 141 599       | 142 158                | 142 158          | 150 703               | 159 669 | 167 758 |
| Goods and services                                  | 68 594  | 93 808  | 106 758 | 97 987        | 99 308                 | 99 308           | 73 876                | 69 471  | 84 945  |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 14      | 54      | 54      |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          | 5 769   | 140     | 5 477   | 5 546         | 5 546                  | 5 546            | 5 851                 | 6 202   | 6 512   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 151     |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Higher education institutions                       |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 5 054   | 140     | 5 166   |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 564     |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households                                          |         |         | 311     | 5 546         | 5 546                  | 5 546            | 5 851                 | 6 202   | 6 512   |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 3 638   | 2 557   | 2 684   | 3 039         | 3 748                  | 3 748            | 21 300                | 12 576  | 30 041  |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 3 638   | 2 557   | 2 684   | 3 039         | 3 748                  | 3 748            | 21 300                | 12 576  | 30 041  |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total programme economic classification             | 228 903 | 238 619 | 275 097 | 248 171       | 250 760                | 250 760          | 251 730               | 247 918 | 289 256 |

#### **Description and objectives**

To conduct the overall administration and strategic management of the department with regard to District Health Services, Emergency Medical Services, Provincial Hospital Services, Health Sciences and Training, Health care Support Services and Facility management. The aims of the programme are to ensure that health services are rendered in terms of approved policies, and that comprehensive health care services are coordinated in the province. This programme has two sub-programmes namely, Office of the MEC and Management.

The Directorate: Demand and Acquisition has been allocated funds for key operations of the program (i.e rental payment, and communication) while Assets & Inventory Management is allocated the budget for all Assets and Inventory items for the program.

Allocations increase to R251.7 million in 2013/14 and then decreases by 2 per cent to R247.9 million in 2014/15 and increases by 17 per cent which is an amount of R289.3 million in 2015/16.

These budgets include the additional allocations for accounting staff that were transferred from the department of Finance and are allocated to the four districts. A portion of this budget is allocated to the provincial office.

Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objective                                                                                                                  | Objective statement                                             | Indicator                         | Mediur | n Term 1 | argets |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|
| Strategic Objective                                                                                                                  |                                                                 |                                   | 2013   | 2014     | 2015   |
| Strengthen the implementation of Human Resource plan                                                                                 | To improve human resources planning, development and management | Vacancy rate                      | 12     | 10       | 10     |
| Implementation of risk management strategy  To produce quarterly risk management reports and implement the fraud prevention strategy | risk management                                                 | Number of risk management reports | 4      | 4        | 4      |
|                                                                                                                                      | the fraud prevention                                            | Number of assets reconciliations  | 12     | 12       | 12     |
| Mainstream gender and                                                                                                                | To improve the gender                                           | Number of Chief                   | 5      | 5        | 5      |

| disability into<br>departmental policies and<br>programmes | profile of the<br>Department                                | Directorate/Directorates<br>and Districts complying<br>to HOD's eight<br>principles |    |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| Strengthen Health<br>Information systems                   | To utilize Health<br>Information System to<br>better manage | Number of PHC facilities with DHIS data quality assessments conducted               | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Improve records management services                        | To conduct four compliance audits annually                  | Number of hospitals implementing records disposal programme                         | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| To improve security services                               | To conduct four compliance audits annually                  | Number of assessed security companies complying with the SLA per quarter            | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| Enhance Communication, and Marketing of the                | To improve the                                              | Number of communication campaigns                                                   | 2  | 2  | 2  |
| Department                                                 | departmental image                                          | Number of marketing campaigns                                                       | 8  | 8  | 8  |

# Personnel number and cost

Table 3.8 :Personnel numbers and costs: Administration

|                                   | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                        | 32         | 38         | 36             | 36             | 37             | 37         | 37         |
| Middle management                 | 55         | 53         | 56             | 57             | 57             | 58         | 58         |
| Other staff                       | 352        | 464        | 431            | 435            | 440            | 444        | 449        |
| Professional staff                | 56         | 23         | 165            | 167            | 168            | 170        | 172        |
| Contract staff                    | 15         | 14         | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13         | 14         |
| Total Programme Personnel Numbers | 510        | 592        | 701            | 708            | 715            | 722        | 729        |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)  | 150 888    | 142 060    | 160 124        | 142 158        | 150 703        | 159 669    | 167 758    |
| Unit cost(R thousand)             | 296        | 240        | 228            | 201            | 211            | 221        | 230        |

Table 3.9 :Personnel cost: Administration

|                                |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                     | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                | ooiato           | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Management                     | 23 168  | 29 897  | 30 269  | 32 085             | 32 085                 | 32 085           | 34 010                | 36 051  | 38 214  |
| Middle management              | 22 560  | 25 305  | 29 499  | 31 269             | 31 269                 | 31 269           | 33 146                | 35 134  | 37 242  |
| Other staff                    | 87 957  | 63 974  | 40 564  | 14 865             | 15 424                 | 15 424           | 16 365                | 17 271  | 16 816  |
| Professional staff             | 11 581  | 16 093  | 53 681  | 56 902             | 56 902                 | 56 902           | 60 316                | 63 935  | 67 771  |
| Contract staff                 | 5 621   | 6 791   | 6 111   | 6 478              | 6 478                  | 6 478            | 6 866                 | 7 278   | 7 715   |
| Total programme personnel cost | 150 888 | 142 060 | 160 124 | 141 599            | 142 158                | 142 158          | 150 703               | 159 669 | 167 758 |

#### **Programme 2: District Health Services (DHS)**

Table 3.10 :Summary of payment and estimates: District Health Services

|                                        |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estima | ates      |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| R thousand                             | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13                | Collinate        | 2013/14   | 2014/15        | 2015/16   |
| District Management                    | 199 076   | 191 870   | 221 260   | 318 205            | 322 407                | 326 407          | 361 285   | 383 651        | 406 359   |
| Community Based Services               | 4 017     | 11 835    | 13 846    | 6 799              | 9 699                  | 9 699            | 11 449    | 15 772         | 13 759    |
| Community Health Centres               | 460 724   | 549 428   | 594 146   | 634 262            | 652 385                | 668 385          | 701 791   | 742 772        | 795 593   |
| Other Community Services               | 102 954   | 126 633   | 142 311   | 117 153            | 117 153                | 127 153          | 190 536   | 123 488        | 129 659   |
| HIV/ AIDS                              | 479 322   | 596 787   | 611 219   | 715 338            | 736 258                | 736 258          | 857 012   | 962 970        | 1 025 947 |
| Nutrition                              | 9 733     | 8 981     | 9 431     | 14 530             | 13 493                 | 13 493           | 9 302     | 15 616         | 20 597    |
| Community Health Clinics               | 560 453   | 590 025   | 652 321   | 714 478            | 729 208                | 742 208          | 783 174   | 843 202        | 894 098   |
| Coroner Services                       | 23 321    | 25 173    | 28 018    | 28 548             | 28 348                 | 28 348           | 44 287    | 44 678         | 48 966    |
| District Hospitals                     | 833 122   | 839 784   | 959 391   | 962 236            | 991 566                | 1 021 566        | 1 032 459 | 1 090 727      | 1 152 937 |
| Total programme payments and estimates | 2 672 722 | 2 940 516 | 3 231 943 | 3 511 549          | 3 600 517              | 3 673 517        | 3 991 295 | 4 222 876      | 4 487 915 |

Table 3.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

|                                                     |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estima | ites      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13                   |                  | 2013/14   | 2014/15        | 2015/16   |
| Current payment                                     | 2 523 432 | 2 768 574 | 3 044 105 | 3 325 433          | 3 401 078                 | 3 474 078        | 3 795 320 | 4 050 129      | 4 303 195 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 1 584 721 | 1 769 247 | 2 105 330 | 2 157 043          | 2 199 412                 | 2 232 412        | 2 424 034 | 2 519 689      | 2 681 287 |
| Goods and services                                  | 938 662   | 999 287   | 938 684   | 1 168 051          | 1 201 327                 | 1 241 327        | 1 371 159 | 1 530 304      | 1 621 766 |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 49        | 40        | 91        | 339                | 339                       | 339              | 127       | 136            | 142       |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          | 116 730   | 124 538   | 146 027   | 157 704            | 158 850                   | 158 850          | 167 465   | 142 850        | 150 760   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |           |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 11 666    |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Higher education institutions                       | 955       |           | 1 071     |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |           |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |           |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 89 613    | 115 033   | 137 078   | 157 504            | 157 504                   | 157 504          | 164 765   | 140 000        | 147 000   |
| Households                                          | 14 496    | 9 505     | 7 878     | 200                | 1 346                     | 1 346            | 2 700     | 2 850          | 3 760     |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 32 560    | 47 404    | 41 811    | 28 412             | 40 589                    | 40 589           | 28 510    | 29 897         | 33 960    |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 | 9 101     | 24 281    | 931       |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 23 459    | 23 123    | 40 880    | 28 412             | 40 589                    | 40 589           | 28 510    | 29 897         | 33 960    |
| Heritage assets                                     |           |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| specialised military assets                         |           |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Biological assets                                   |           |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |           |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |           |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Payments for financial assets                       | -         |           |           |                    |                           |                  |           |                |           |
| Total programme economic classification             | 2 672 722 | 2 940 516 | 3 231 943 | 3 511 549          | 3 600 517                 | 3 673 517        | 3 991 295 | 4 222 876      | 4 487 915 |

#### **Description and objectives**

Purpose: To render Primary Health Care Services and District Hospital Services. This programme provides an integrated, accessible, affordable and comprehensive Primary Health Care and District Hospital Services through a well-managed and effective District Health System. The programme includes district management, community health centers, clinics, community based services, other community services, HIV and AIDS, forensic pathology services, nutrition, coroner services and district hospitals.

#### Objectives:

Review and develop appropriate referral patterns for Primary Health Care in all four (4) Districts.

- Implement TB programme review and recommendations.
- Start the process of taking over of Primary Health Care services from local and district municipalities including the monitoring of Service Level Agreements with the municipalities receiving funds from the department.

- Accelerate implementation of the Comprehensive plan for HIV and AIDS.
- Implement provincial EMS plans.
- Ensure that all clinics and Community Health Centers have water, sanitation and telecommunication as well as provision of essential drugs (medicines).
- Improve management of communicable diseases and non-communicable illnesses
- Ensuring implementation of referral system from clinics and to hospitals and access to health services as well as constant supervision to strengthen, implement, monitor and evaluate policies, guidelines and protocols.
- Improve the management of all children under the age of five presenting with illnesses such as pneumonia, diarrhea, malaria and HIV.
- Strengthened relations and partnership community based health providers including the following stakeholders: universities and private health training institutes, traditional healers and leaders, NGO's, CBOs, municipalities, Provincial Council on AIDS, private and mining hospital groups, and the youth commission.
- Implement and maintain a comprehensive community health worker programme.
- Provide effective home based care services in the province.
- Provide health professionals with technical capacity on clinical management of HIV and AIDS.
- Complete the transfer of mortuary services.
- Establish one crisis centre per district
- Strengthen the inter-sectoral planning with the SAPS.
- Establish provincial training policy.
- Review and develop appropriate referral patterns from Community Health Centers and to level 2 hospitals.
- Ensure accelerated implementation of the accreditation process to all district hospitals.
- Strengthen the programme of hotel services and functional private wards.
- Ensure provision of pharmaceutical and laboratory services

Budget allocations over the MTEF have been revised through reprioritization and currently stand at R3.9 billion; increasing by 6 per cent to R422.9 million; and R4.4 billion in the two outer years. These amounts include national health sector priorities as outlined earlier in the document, the most important being Primary Health Care re-engineering with its three streams. No additional funding was received for the priorities. During the 2012/13 MTEF, the following were implemented

The allocation for the HIV/AIDS grant budget was decentralized to the four Districts and the three main Provincial Hospitals, which will now include Vryburg hospital as the fourth, while another share of the budget remains with the HIV and AIDS Directorate. Personnel in all wellness clinics were linked to the grant at the Directorate cost centre, an exercise that will reduce misallocations and negative variances during the interface of PERSAL and BAS systems.

The HIV and AIDS Programme still has a challenge of establishing structures to manage and monitor its operations at district and hospital level. In the current MTEF, the new National Health Insurance conditional grant has been allocated to this program under the Dr KK Kaunda district where it is being piloted.

- Primary Health Care Re-engineering has received an additional allocation of R9 million;
- R9.5 million and R9.9 million over the MTEF.
- CCP on district management is allocated R3.2 million; R3.5 million; R3.7 million for 2013/14 to 2015/16
- Genexpert has received R2 million; R5.4 million and R15.6 million for the three MTEF years
- Pharmaceuticals receive R22.9 million; R40.9 million R45.4 million over the MTEF.

# Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objectives                                      | Objective Statement                                   | Performance Indicator                                                                               | Medium Term                                                          | Targets   |           |    |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----|-----|
|                                                           |                                                       |                                                                                                     | 2013                                                                 | 2014      | 2015      |    |     |
| Improve quality improvement plans for                     | To improve on PHC efficiency indicators               | Provincial PHC expenditure per uninsured person(per capita)                                         | 324                                                                  | 344       | 345       |    |     |
| PHC                                                       |                                                       | PHC total headcount                                                                                 | 7,900,000                                                            | 8,050,000 | 8,100,000 |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | PHC total headcount under 5 years                                                                   | 1,510,000                                                            | 1,530,000 | 1,532,000 |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Utilization rate – PHC                                                                              | 3                                                                    | 3         | 3.5       |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Utilization rate under 5 years - PHC                                                                | 5                                                                    | 5         | 5.5       |    |     |
|                                                           | Perc<br>facilit                                       |                                                                                                     | Percentage of fixed PHC facilities with a monthly supervisory visit. |           | 90        | 75 | 100 |
|                                                           |                                                       | Expenditure per PHC visit                                                                           | 324                                                                  | 344       | 345       |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Percentage of complaints of users of PHC Services resolved within 25 days                           | (90)92                                                               | 93        | 100       |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | CHCs/CDCs with resident doctor rate                                                                 | 25(40)                                                               | 25        | 50        |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Number of PHC facilities assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards     | 311                                                                  | 314       | 314       |    |     |
| Implement quality improvement plans for District hospital | To improve on District hospital efficiency indicators | Caesarean section rate for<br>District Hospitals                                                    | 11                                                                   | 11        | 15        |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Separations – Total                                                                                 | 200,500                                                              | 220,500   | 230 000   |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Patient Day Equivalents                                                                             | 175,000                                                              | 179,000   | 307 061   |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | OPD Total Headcounts                                                                                | 430,500                                                              | 430,500   | 404 952   |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Average length of stay                                                                              | 4                                                                    | 4         | 3.72      |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Bed utilization rate                                                                                | 75                                                                   | 80        | 80        |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)                                                        | 920                                                                  | 980       | 2066      |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Percentage of complaints of<br>users of District Hospital<br>Services resolved within 25<br>days    | 100                                                                  | 100       | 100       |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Percentage of District Hospitals with monthly Mortality and Morbidity (Audits)meetings              | 100                                                                  | 100       | 100       |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | District Hospital Patient Satisfaction Rate                                                         | 100                                                                  | 100       | 100       |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Number of District Hospitals assessed for compliance against the 6 priorities of the core standards | 15                                                                   | 15        | 15        |    |     |
|                                                           |                                                       | Public Health Facility Maternal mortality ratio                                                     | 125\100k                                                             | 108/100k  | 100/100K  |    |     |
| Reduce number of new cases of HIV                         | To ensure mechanisms are put                          | Number of Male Medical Circumcision conducted                                                       | 27,000                                                               | 37,000    | 37,100    |    |     |

|                                                                            | in place to reduce                                                                           | Male condom distribution rate                                                                | 11       | 13       | 15       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                                                            | new infections                                                                               | HCT testing rate                                                                             | 98       | 98       | 98       |
| Improve TB outcomes                                                        | To ensure mechanisms are put                                                                 | Number of new TB cases reported                                                              | 37,000   | 30,000   | 30,000   |
|                                                                            | in place to improve TB outcomes                                                              | Percentage of TB patients cured                                                              | 73       | 75       | 80       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | New smear positive PTB defaulter rate                                                        | 6        | 6        | 5        |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Smear result turn-around time under 48 hours rate                                            | 80       | 80       | 90       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | PTB two month smear conversion rate                                                          | 75       | 75       | 80       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Percentage of HIV-TB Co-<br>infected patients placed on ART                                  | 70       | 80       | 85       |
| Expand access to ART for people living with HIV & AIDS                     | To ensure availability of ART                                                                | Total number of patients<br>(Children and Adults) on ART                                     | 200,000  | 230,000  | 230,100  |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Facility ARV drug stock out rate                                                             | 0        | 0        | 0        |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Perinatal mortality rate                                                                     | 34/1,000 | 30/1,000 | 30/1,000 |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Number of quintile 1 schools visited by a school health teams.                               | 378      | 758      | 1500     |
| To improve women's health                                                  | To implement mechanisms that will                                                            | Cervical cancer screening coverage                                                           | 50       | 50       | 60       |
|                                                                            | improve women's health                                                                       | Antenatal visits before 20 weeks rate                                                        | 48       | 50       | 52       |
| To manage common childhood illness through implementation of IMCI strategy | To increase life expectancy at birth, reduce child mortality and decrease maternal mortality | Baby tested PCR Positive six weeks after birth as a proportion of babies tested at six weeks | <5       | <4       | <5       |
| •                                                                          | ,                                                                                            | Immunisation coverage under 1 year                                                           | 90       | 95       | 100      |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Vitamin A coverage under 12-<br>59 months                                                    | 43       | 45       | 50       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Measles coverage under 1 year                                                                | 95       | 95       | 98       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Pneumococcal (PCV)<br>2st Dose Coverage                                                      | 90       | 95       | 95       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Rota Virus (RV) 2 <sup>nd</sup> Dose<br>Coverage                                             | 90       | 95       | 97       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Diarrhoea incidence under 5 years                                                            | <100     | <100     | N/A      |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Pneumonia incidence under 5 years                                                            | <100     | <100     | <100     |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Couple year protection rate                                                                  | 30       | 35       | 40       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Public Health Facility Maternal mortality ratio                                              | 250\100k | 230/100k | 200/100K |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Delivery rate for women under 18 years                                                       | <10      | <10      | <10      |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Public Health Facility Infant mortality (under 1) rate                                       | <10      | <10      | <10      |
|                                                                            |                                                                                              | Public Health Facility under 5<br>Mortality rate                                             | <10      | <10      | <10      |
| To strengthen the                                                          | To increase life                                                                             | Hypertension high risk cases                                                                 | 0.10     | 0.12     | 6        |

| management of      | expectancy by        | incidence rate             |     |     |     |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| disease prevention | focusing on diseases | Diabetes high risk cases   | 0.6 | 8.0 | 1   |
| and control        | of lifestyle and non | incidence rate             | 0.0 | 0.0 | ı   |
| programmes         | communicable         | Malaria case fatality rate | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
|                    | diseases             | Cholera fatality rate      | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
|                    |                      | Number of cataract surgery | 500 | 550 | 555 |
|                    |                      | performed                  | 500 | 550 | ວວວ |

# Personnel numbers and cost

Table 3.12 :Personnel numbers and costs: District Health Services

|                                   | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                        | 2          | 2          | 3              | 3              | 3              | 3          | 3          |
| Middle management                 | 27         | 27         | 32             | 33             | 33             | 34         | 35         |
| Other staff                       | 3 600      | 3 761      | 3 681          | 3 755          | 3 830          | 3 906      | 3 984      |
| Professional staff                | 5 192      | 5 241      | 5 671          | 5 784          | 5 900          | 6 018      | 6 138      |
| Contract staff                    | 232        | 283        | 255            | 260            | 265            | 271        | 276        |
| Total Programme Personnel Numbers | 9 053      | 9 314      | 9 642          | 9 835          | 10 032         | 10 232     | 10 437     |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)  | 1 584 721  | 1 769 247  | 2 105 330      | 2 232 412      | 2 424 034      | 2 519 689  | 2 681 287  |
| Unit cost(R thousand)             | 175        | 190        | 218            | 227            | 242            | 246        | 257        |

# Table 3.13 :Personnel cost: District Health Services

|                                |           | Outcome   |           |               | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estima | ates      |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| R thousand                     | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | appropriation | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14   | 2014/15        | 2015/16   |
| Management                     | 1 725     | 1 925     | 723       | 766           | 766                    | 766              | 812       | 861            | 912       |
| Middle management              | 16 745    | 13 774    | 23 673    | 25 093        | 25 093                 | 25 093           | 26 599    | 28 195         | 29 886    |
| Other staff                    | 394 851   | 409 331   | 488 010   | 442 684       | 485 053                | 518 053          | 606 814   | 593 436        | 639 458   |
| Professional staff             | 1 086 824 | 1 242 676 | 1 477 820 | 1 566 489     | 1 566 489              | 1 566 489        | 1 660 479 | 1 760 108      | 1 865 714 |
| Contract staff                 | 84 577    | 101 540   | 115 104   | 122 010       | 122 010                | 122 010          | 129 331   | 137 091        | 145 316   |
| Total programme personnel cost | 1 584 721 | 1 769 247 | 2 105 330 | 2 157 043     | 2 199 412              | 2 232 412        | 2 424 034 | 2 519 689      | 2 681 287 |

# **Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services**

Table 3.14 : Summary of payment and estimates: Emergency Medical Services

|                                        |         | Outcome   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Me      | dium-Term Est | imates  |
|----------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                             | 2009/10 | 2010/11   | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Emergency Transport                    | 168 32  | 1 175 000 | 195 776 | 226 998            | 228 623                | 231 623          | 241 849 | 256 941       | 280 933 |
| Planned Patient Transport              | 18 22   | 7 22 964  | 12 099  | 13 160             | 13 160                 | 13 160           | 14 000  | 15 000        | 15 750  |
| Total programme payments and estimates | 186 54  | 3 197 964 | 207 875 | 240 158            | 241 783                | 244 783          | 255 849 | 271 941       | 296 683 |

Table 3.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

|                                                     |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payment                                     | 160 803 | 167 239 | 189 090 | 214 986            | 215 862                | 218 862          | 232 723 | 243 423       | 263 739 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 117 720 | 128 437 | 144 490 | 151 540            | 158 911                | 161 911          | 165 786 | 175 738       | 184 520 |
| Goods and services                                  | 43 066  | 38 793  | 44 592  | 63 424             | 56 929                 | 56 929           | 66 914  | 67 661        | 79 194  |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 17      | 9       | 8       | 22                 | 22                     | 22               | 23      | 24            | 25      |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          | 3 379   | 374     | 323     | 514                | 536                    | 536              | 542     | 575           | 604     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Higher education institutions                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Households                                          | 3 379   | 374     | 323     | 514                | 536                    | 536              | 542     | 575           | 604     |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 22 366  | 30 351  | 18 462  | 24 658             | 25 385                 | 25 385           | 22 584  | 27 943        | 32 340  |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 |         | 910     |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 22 366  | 29 441  | 18 462  | 24 658             | 25 385                 | 25 385           | 22 584  | 27 943        | 32 340  |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Total programme economic classification             | 186 548 | 197 964 | 207 875 | 240 158            | 241 783                | 244 783          | 255 849 | 271 941       | 296 683 |

#### **Description and objectives**

The programme is responsible for the pre-hospital care and treatment of patients involved in any emergency situation. Patients are then transported to the most appropriate health facility. This includes transportation of critically ill patients between health institutions. There are two sub-programmes namely plan patient transport and emergency transport.

#### Objectives:

- To upgrade and establish 4 District control centers
- To strengthen communication systems
- To ensure EMS college has capacity to train AEA course

The program has been allocated the budget for the normal running of the EMRS service, with separate allocations to the Directorate for establishment of the Provincial Emergency call centre.

Allocations for Emergency Medical Services therefore increase from R208 million in 2011/12 to R240 million adjusted to R241.8 million in 2012/13, to R255.8 million in 2013/14; R271.9 million in 2014/15, and by 9 per cent to R296.7 million in 2015/16.

Aero medical services receive R12 million for each of the three MTEF years, this being a new allocation requested by the department to improve response time to patients. It is a national tender that the department is participating in. The bulk of the allocation is allocated to purchasing of red fleet.

#### Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objectives                           | Objective Statement                          | Performance Indicators | Medium Term Targets |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------|------|
|                                                |                                              |                        | 2013                | 2014 | 2015 |
| To improve management and control of Emergency | To ensure the correct control mechanisms are | Rostered ambulances    | 90                  | 90   | 90   |

| Medical Services | implemented<br>emergency<br>Services | with<br>medical |                                                                      |    |    |    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|
|                  |                                      |                 | Percentage of patients in rural areas transported within 40mins      | 60 | 62 | 65 |
|                  |                                      |                 | Percentage of patients in urban areas transported within 15mins norm | 76 | 77 | 78 |
|                  |                                      |                 | All calls with response time within 60 minutes                       | 70 | 72 | 75 |

## Personnel number and cost

Table 3.16 :Personnel numbers and costs: Emergency Medical Services

|                                   | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                        |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Middle management                 |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Other staff                       | 23         | 60         | 36             | 37             | 37             | 38         | 39         |
| Professional staff                | 799        | 744        | 797            | 813            | 829            | 846        | 863        |
| Contract staff                    |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Total Programme Personnel Numbers | 822        | 804        | 833            | 850            | 867            | 884        | 902        |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)  | 117 720    | 128 437    | 144 490        | 161 911        | 165 786        | 175 738    | 184 520    |
| Unit cost(R thousand)             | 143        | 160        | 173            | 191            | 191            | 199        | 205        |

Table 3.17 :Personnel cost: Emergency Medical Services

|                                |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation |         |          | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                     | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13 | estimate | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Management                     |         |         |         |                    |         |          |                       |         |         |
| Middle management              |         |         | 26      | 27                 | 27      | 27       | 29                    | 31      | 32      |
| Other staff                    | 2 834   | 6 263   | 4 375   | 4 637              | 4 637   | 4 637    | 4 915                 | 5 210   | 5 523   |
| Professional staff             | 114 770 | 122 174 | 140 068 | 146 853            | 154 224 | 157 224  | 160 818               | 170 472 | 178 938 |
| Contract staff                 | 116     |         | 21      | 23                 | 23      | 23       | 24                    | 25      | 27      |
| Total programme personnel cost | 117 720 | 128 437 | 144 490 | 151 540            | 158 911 | 161 911  | 165 786               | 175 738 | 184 520 |

# **Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals**

Table 3.18 : Summary of payment and estimates: Provincial Hospital Services

|                                        |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estim | ates      |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| R thousand                             | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14   | 2014/15       | 2015/16   |
| Provincial Hospitals                   | 1 005 632 | 1 121 920 | 1 306 216 | 1 453 007          | 1 493 377              | 1 519 377        | 1 570 733 | 1 679 826     | 1 775 766 |
| Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals          | 210 690   | 242 976   | 271 710   | 292 969            | 302 969                | 307 969          | 330 799   | 347 961       | 348 038   |
| Total programme payments and estimates | 1 216 322 | 1 364 896 | 1 577 926 | 1 745 976          | 1 796 346              | 1 827 346        | 1 901 532 | 2 027 787     | 2 123 804 |

Table 3.19 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

|                                                     |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estima | ates      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13                | Coliniate        | 2013/14   | 2014/15        | 2015/16   |
| Current payment                                     | 1 194 226 | 1 341 302 | 1 551 838 | 1 714 719          | 1 765 279              | 1 796 279        | 1 874 661 | 1 998 010      | 2 097 534 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 828 751   | 959 316   | 1 097 881 | 1 208 689          | 1 263 689              | 1 284 689        | 1 317 211 | 1 431 674      | 1 499 851 |
| Goods and services                                  | 365 475   | 381 986   | 453 914   | 505 947            | 501 507                | 511 507          | 557 363   | 566 243        | 597 586   |
| Interest and rent on land                           |           |           | 43        | 83                 | 83                     | 83               | 87        | 93             | 97        |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          | 2 175     | 1 940     | 3 913     | 2 701              | 7 511                  | 7 511            | 2 852     | 3 024          | 3 174     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Higher education institutions                       |           |           |           |                    | 3 800                  | 3 800            |           |                |           |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Non-profit institutions                             |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Households                                          | 2 175     | 1 940     | 3 913     | 2 701              | 3 711                  | 3 711            | 2 852     | 3 024          | 3 174     |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 19 921    | 21 654    | 22 175    | 28 556             | 23 556                 | 23 556           | 24 019    | 26 753         | 23 096    |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 19 921    | 21 654    | 22 175    | 28 556             | 23 556                 | 23 556           | 24 019    | 26 753         | 23 096    |
| Heritage assets                                     |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| specialised military assets                         |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Biological assets                                   |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Payments for financial assets                       |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |                |           |
| Total programme economic classification             | 1 216 322 | 1 364 896 | 1 577 926 | 1 745 976          | 1 796 346              | 1 827 346        | 1 901 532 | 2 027 787      | 2 123 804 |

#### **Description and objectives**

To provide level 1 to level 3 with care services through provincial hospitals regarding both in and out patient care. General and psychiatric hospitals.

## **Objectives:**

- Strengthening Batho-Pele principles.
- Implement and monitor the accreditation programme.
- Implementation of Patient Right's Charter.
- To review and implement the strategy on Clinical Risk management.
- Support the District Heath Services to deliver on their mandate.
- Strengthen hospital management and efficiency.
- Review and develop appropriate referral patterns.
- Implement prescripts of the Mental Health Care Act.
- Review and develop appropriate referral patterns.
- Implementation of Patient Right's Charter.
- To review and implement the strategy on Clinical Risk management.

#### Regional / Provincial Hospitals:

The purpose of this program is to provide level two and three hospital services to the people of the North West Province. There are four Regional Hospitals: KTPW (Klerksdorp/Tshepong, Job Shimankane Tabane, Vryburg and Mafikeng Provincial Hospitals.

Vryburg (Joe Morolong Memorial) hospital which moved to Programme 4 with its Programme 2 budget is now on par with other provincial hospitals in terms of departmental allocations.

# **Psychiatric Hospitals:**

Witrand and Bophelong hospitals render services regarding intellectual disabilities to the North West Province as a whole. Witrand Hospital also serves the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District in relation to acute and sub-acute psychiatry services.

# Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objectives                     | Objective Statement                  | Performance<br>Indicators                                                                                    | Medium Term Ta | argets      |             |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                          |                                      | maradio                                                                                                      | 2013           | 2014        | 2015        |
| Set up and maintain strategies that will | To increase the number of hospitals  | Nosocomial infection rate                                                                                    | <3             | <3          | <3          |
| safe guard against clinical risk         | conducting clinical audits           | Crude fatality rate                                                                                          | <7             | <7          | <7          |
|                                          |                                      | Caesarean section rate                                                                                       | 45             | 45          | 47          |
|                                          |                                      | Separations- total                                                                                           | 148 200        | 168 948     | 192 600     |
|                                          |                                      | Patient Day<br>Equivalent- total                                                                             | 810,463        | 812,894     | 815,333     |
|                                          |                                      | OPD Headcount-totals                                                                                         | 573,446        | 601,723     | 631,807     |
|                                          |                                      | Average Length Of Stay                                                                                       | 6              | 6           | 6           |
|                                          |                                      | Bed Utilisation Rate                                                                                         | 75             | 75          | 75          |
| Implement quality improvement plans      | To improve on<br>Provincial hospital | Expenditure per<br>Patient Day Equivalent<br>(PDE)                                                           | 2,400          | 2,650       | 2,750       |
| for Provincial<br>hospitals              | efficiency indicators                | Percentage of<br>complaints of users of<br>Regional Hospital<br>Services resolved<br>within 25 days          | 75             | 75          | 75          |
|                                          |                                      | Regional Hospitals<br>with monthly Maternal<br>Mortality and Morbidity<br>Meetings                           | 5              | 5           | 5           |
|                                          |                                      | Percentage of users of<br>Regional Hospitals<br>satisfied with the<br>services received                      | 87             | 87          | 87          |
|                                          |                                      | Number of Regional<br>Hospitals assessed for<br>compliance with the 6<br>priorities of the core<br>standards | 5              | 5           | 5           |
|                                          |                                      | Facility Maternal<br>Mortality Ratio                                                                         | 500/100,000    | 450/100,000 | 400/100,000 |
|                                          |                                      | Facility Perinatal<br>Mortality Ratio                                                                        | 50/1000        | 45/1000     | 40/1000     |

# Personnel numbers and cost

Table 3.20 :Personnel numbers and costs: Provincial Hospital Services

|                                   | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                        | 2          | 3          | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2          | 2          |
| Middle management                 | 7          | 8          | 10             | 10             | 10             | 11         | 11         |
| Other staff                       | 2 231      | 2 367      | 2 356          | 2 403          | 2 451          | 2 500      | 2 550      |
| Professional staff                | 2 875      | 2 614      | 2 804          | 2 860          | 2 917          | 2 976      | 3 035      |
| Contract staff                    | 152        | 183        | 206            | 210            | 214            | 219        | 223        |
| Total Programme Personnel Numbers | 5 267      | 5 175      | 5 378          | 5 486          | 5 595          | 5 707      | 5 821      |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)  | 828 751    | 959 316    | 1 097 881      | 1 284 689      | 1 317 211      | 1 431 674  | 1 499 851  |
| Unit cost(R thousand)             | 157        | 185        | 204            | 234            | 235            | 251        | 258        |

Table 3.21 :Personnel cost: Provincial Hospital Services

|                                |         | Outcome |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estimates |           |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| R thousand                     | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14   | 2014/15           | 2015/16   |
| Management                     | 2 274   | 1 868   | 2 052     | 2 175              | 2 175                  | 2 175            | 2 306     | 2 444             | 2 591     |
| Middle management              | 6 036   | 3 960   | 12 717    | 13 480             | 13 480                 | 13 480           | 14 288    | 15 146            | 16 054    |
| Other staff                    | 233 496 | 265 264 | 286 356   | 303 537            | 303 537                | 303 537          | 321 749   | 341 054           | 361 518   |
| Professional staff             | 528 031 | 613 242 | 703 836   | 791 001            | 846 001                | 867 001          | 874 462   | 962 360           | 1 002 378 |
| Contract staff                 | 58 914  | 74 982  | 92 921    | 98 496             | 98 496                 | 98 496           | 104 406   | 110 670           | 117 311   |
| Total programme personnel cost | 828 751 | 959 316 | 1 097 881 | 1 208 689          | 1 263 689              | 1 284 689        | 1 317 211 | 1 431 674         | 1 499 851 |

# **Programme 5: Central Hospitals**

Table 3.22 : Summary of payment and estimates: Central Hospital Services

|                                        | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12            |                           | 2012/13          |                       | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services  | 134 383 | 179 279 | 194 280            | 211 765                   | 211 765          | 211 765               | 224 470 | 237 715 | 248 178 |
| Total programme payments and estimates | 134 383 | 179 279 | 194 280            | 211 765                   | 211 765          | 211 765               | 224 470 | 237 715 | 248 178 |

Table 3.23 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

|                                                     |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation |         | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13 |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payment                                     | 104 178 | 159 278 | 181 025 | 183 470            | 183 470 | 183 470          | 206 199 | 207 693       | 216 656 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 31 359  | 81 174  | 95 597  | 100 841            | 99 746  | 99 746           | 110 767 | 112 771       | 118 409 |
| Goods and services                                  | 72 819  | 78 104  | 85 428  | 82 629             | 83 724  | 83 724           | 95 432  | 94 922        | 98 247  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          |         | 12      | 253     | 200                | 200     | 200              | 1 111   | 224           | 235     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Higher education institutions                       |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Households                                          |         | 12      | 253     | 200                | 200     | 200              | 1 111   | 224           | 235     |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 30 205  | 19 989  | 13 002  | 28 095             | 28 095  | 28 095           | 17 160  | 29 798        | 31 287  |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 | 4 893   |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 25 312  | 19 989  | 13 002  | 28 095             | 28 095  | 28 095           | 17 160  | 29 798        | 31 287  |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Total programme economic classification             | 134 383 | 179 279 | 194 280 | 211 765            | 211 765 | 211 765          | 224 470 | 237 715       | 248 178 |

# **Description and objectives**

The purpose of the programme is to provide advanced secondary and tertiary care service as well as training and research work for health care professionals including to serve as specialist referral centres for district hospitals and neighbouring provinces. The programme has one sub-programme namely, Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services.

#### **Objectives:**

- Improve access to tertiary health care services.
- Ensure equity in the delivery of health services
- Establish Partnerships with other stakeholders

The purpose of the programme is to provide advanced secondary and tertiary care services as well as training and research work for health care professionals including to serve as specialist referral centres for district hospitals and neighbouring areas. The programme has one sub-programme namely, Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services.

Provincial tertiary services are rendered through the National Tertiary Services grant in Klerksdorp, Job Shimankane Tabane and Mafikeng Hospitals. Other satellite hospitals viz Potchefstroom and Witrand also benefit from the grant through Klerksdorp hospital. The latter is the main referral hospital for the province.

The allocation of R194.2 million for the National Tertiary Services grant in 2011/12 grows to R211.7 million in 2012/13, increasing to R224.4 million; R237.7 million; and R248.1 million over the MTEF.

#### Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objective                | Objective Statement                                     | Performance Indicators                             | Medium Term Targets |      |      |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|--|
|                                    |                                                         |                                                    | 2013                | 2014 | 2015 |  |
| ·                                  | To increase the number of hospitals conducting clinical | Nosocomial (health care associated) infection rate | <14                 | <14  | <14  |  |
| guard against clinical risk audits |                                                         | Crude fatality rate                                | <7                  | <7   | <7   |  |

|  | Caesarean section rate                                                                           | 40      | 40      | 40      |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | Separations – Total                                                                              | 16,500  | 17,050  | 17,600  |
|  | Patient Day Equivalents –<br>Total                                                               | 141,000 | 141,500 | 142,000 |
|  | OPD Headcount – Total                                                                            | 114,800 | 114,900 | 115,000 |
|  | Average Length of Stay                                                                           | 7       | 7       | 5       |
|  | Bed Utilisation Rate                                                                             | 75      | 75      | 75      |
|  | Expenditure per patient day equivalent (PDE)                                                     | 3,450   | 3,500   | 3,550   |
|  | Percentage of complaints of<br>users of Tertiary Hospital<br>Services resolved within 25<br>days | 75      | 75      | 85      |
|  | Percentage of Tertiary<br>hospitals with monthly<br>Maternal Mortality and<br>Morbidity Meetings | 100     | 100     | 100     |
|  | Percentage of users of<br>Tertiary Services satisfied<br>with services received                  | 87      | 87      | 93      |
|  | Number of Tertiary Hospitals assessed for compliance with core standards                         | 4       | 4       | 4       |

# Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.24 :Personnel numbers and costs: Central Hospital Services

|                                   | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                        |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Middle management                 |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Other staff                       |            | 44         | 19             | 19             | 19             | 20         | 20         |
| Professional staff                |            | 309        | 258            | 261            | 263            | 266        | 268        |
| Contract staff                    |            | 5          | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5          | 5          |
| Total Programme Personnel Numbers |            | 358        | 282            | 285            | 288            | 291        | 293        |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)  | 31 359     | 81 174     | 95 597         | 99 746         | 110 767        | 112 771    | 118 409    |
| Unit cost(R thousand)             |            | 227        | 339            | 350            | 385            | 388        | 404        |

Table 3.25 : Personnel cost: Central Hospital Services

|                                | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |  |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| R thousand                     | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |  |
| Management                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |  |
| Middle management              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |  |
| Other staff                    |         | 763     | 2 890   | 3 063              | 3 063                  | 3 063            | 3 247                 | 3 441   | 3 648   |  |
| Professional staff             | 31 359  | 79 612  | 87 009  | 91 737             | 90 642                 | 90 642           | 101 117               | 102 542 | 107 567 |  |
| Contract staff                 |         | 798     | 5 699   | 6 041              | 6 041                  | 6 041            | 6 403                 | 6 787   | 7 194   |  |
| Total programme personnel cost | 31 359  | 81 174  | 95 597  | 100 841            | 99 746                 | 99 746           | 110 767               | 112 771 | 118 409 |  |

#### **Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training**

Table 3.26: Summary of payment and estimates: Health Science and Training

|                                        | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                   |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Nurses Training Colleges               | 140 763 | 154 572 | 159 897 | 176 534            | 161 534                   | 161 534          | 201 762               | 217 382 | 228 748 |
| EMS Training College                   | 12 837  | 23 655  | 22 065  | 28 187             | 23 187                    | 23 187           | 29 991                | 26 792  | 33 381  |
| Primary Health Care Training           | 10 817  | 13 023  | 13 042  | 13 950             | 8 950                     | 8 950            | 14 849                | 15 740  | 16 527  |
| Training Other                         | 23 063  | 23 206  | 31 548  | 43 651             | 55 651                    | 55 651           | 56 712                | 60 348  | 63 765  |
| Total programme payments and estimates | 187 480 | 214 456 | 226 552 | 262 322            | 249 322                   | 249 322          | 303 314               | 320 262 | 342 421 |

Table 3.27: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science and Training

|                                                     |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation |         | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13 |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Current payment                                     | 179 457 | 202 783 | 213 324 | 251 498            | 222 728 | 222 728          | 270 349               | 284 660 | 304 305 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 134 506 | 146 356 | 138 414 | 159 408            | 134 408 | 134 408          | 162 186               | 184 884 | 194 225 |
| Goods and services                                  | 44 950  | 56 427  | 74 375  | 92 079             | 88 309  | 88 309           | 108 151               | 99 762  | 110 065 |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 1       |         | 535     | 11                 | 11      | 11               | 12                    | 14      | 15      |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          | 6 326   | 8 935   | 11 042  | 7 562              | 24 322  | 24 322           | 29 524                | 31 955  | 34 286  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 91      | 3 027   | 3 618   | 3 900              | 3 900   | 3 900            | 4 115                 | 4 341   | 4 491   |
| Higher education institutions                       |         |         |         |                    | 16 760  | 16 760           | 22 000                | 24 000  | 26 000  |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Households                                          | 6 235   | 5 908   | 7 424   | 3 662              | 3 662   | 3 662            | 3 409                 | 3 614   | 3 795   |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 1 697   | 2 738   | 2 186   | 3 262              | 2 272   | 2 272            | 3 441                 | 3 647   | 3 830   |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 697   | 2 738   | 2 186   | 3 262              | 2 272   | 2 272            | 3 441                 | 3 647   | 3 830   |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |         |                  |                       |         |         |
| Total programme economic classification             | 187 480 | 214 456 | 226 552 | 262 322            | 249 322 | 249 322          | 303 314               | 320 262 | 342 421 |

#### **Description and objectives**

The purpose of the programme is to provide education and training opportunities for health care personnel as well as bursaries for individuals with disadvantaged background and provide research funds to enhance research capacity as well as addressing key issues of human resource management as requested by the National Department of Health.

The purpose of this programme is to support Health Care Service delivery through provision of education and training.

The program mainly provides training to health professionals, staff and aspirant youth wishing to join the Health service in the form of learnerships. The Nursing college budget was increased over the MTEF to address maintenance needs of the college and to enable the college to cope with the Training needs of the Provincial Emergency service.

In 2013/14 funds will be allocated to transfers and subsidies (bursaries in universities and technikons). Previously nurses were paid a stipend.

# Service delivery measures

| Strategic                 | Objective             |            | Objective Statement                               | Performance Indicators                                                 | Medium | Term Targe | ets  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------|
|                           | -                     |            | -                                                 |                                                                        | 2013   | 2014       | 2015 |
| Provide targeted training | relevant<br>education | and<br>and | To improve training of youth and other staff      | Number of employees accessing ABET                                     | 270    | 260        | 250  |
|                           |                       |            |                                                   | Number of unemployed youth on an internship programme                  | 400    | 400        | 400  |
|                           |                       |            |                                                   | Number of learners registered for learnership                          | 130    | 130        | 130  |
|                           |                       |            | To improve nurse training                         | Number of nursing students in basic nursing programme                  | 750    | 750        | 750  |
|                           |                       |            |                                                   | Number of nurses qualifying in post basic courses                      | 200    | 200        | 200  |
|                           |                       |            | To improve Emergency<br>Medical Services training | Number of staff on the emergency care technician programme             | 90     | 100        | 100  |
|                           |                       |            |                                                   | Number of staff on Basic<br>Emergency skills training course<br>(BEST) | 60     | 60         | 60   |

# Personnel numbers and cost

Table 3.28 :Personnel numbers and costs: Health Science and Training

|                                   | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                        |            | 1          | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1          | 1          |
| Middle management                 |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Other staff                       | 1 150      | 1 307      | 422            | 426            | 430            | 435        | 439        |
| Professional staff                | 270        | 160        | 1 244          | 1 256          | 1 269          | 1 282      | 1 295      |
| Contract staff                    | 14         | 32         | 18             | 18             | 18             | 19         | 19         |
| Total Programme Personnel Numbers | 1 434      | 1 500      | 1 685          | 1 702          | 1 719          | 1 736      | 1 753      |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)  | 134 506    | 146 356    | 138 414        | 134 408        | 162 186        | 184 884    | 194 225    |
| Unit cost(R thousand)             | 94         | 98         | 82             | 79             | 94             | 106        | 111        |

Table 3.29 : Personnel cost: Health Science and Training

|                                | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Revised appropriation estimate |         | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                     | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                                 |         | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Management                     |         | 637     | 693     | 734                | 734                                     | 734     | 778                   | 825     | 874     |
| Middle management              | 1 011   |         | 119     | 127                | 127                                     | 127     | 134                   | 142     | 151     |
| Other staff                    | 96 495  | 103 372 | 15 979  | 16 937             | 16 937                                  | 16 937  | 17 954                | 19 031  | 20 173  |
| Professional staff             | 36 473  | 40 509  | 120 402 | 140 316            | 115 316                                 | 115 316 | 141 948               | 163 432 | 171 486 |
| Contract staff                 | 527     | 1 838   | 1 221   | 1 294              | 1 294                                   | 1 294   | 1 372                 | 1 454   | 1 542   |
| Total programme personnel cost | 134 506 | 146 356 | 138 414 | 159 408            | 134 408                                 | 134 408 | 162 186               | 184 884 | 194 225 |

#### **Programme 7: Health Care Support Services**

Table 3.30: Summary of payment and estimates: Health Care Support Services

|                                        |         | Outcome |         |               | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | appropriation | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Engineering                            | 55 184  | 34 676  | 69 838  | 71 718        | 59 602                 | 59 602           | 51 690  | 58 052        | 76 258  |
| Provincial Laundry Services            | 26 486  | 19 257  | 21 293  | 29 575        | 29 515                 | 29 515           | 41 834  | 31 565        | 33 141  |
| Orthotic and Prothetic Services        | 5 120   | 4 724   | 7 219   | 12 011        | 5 442                  | 5 442            | 13 013  | 13 582        | 14 261  |
| Medicine Trading Account               | 29 056  | 22 229  | 28 817  | 20 734        | 19 976                 | 19 976           | 22 332  | 23 672        | 24 856  |
| Total programme payments and estimates | 115 846 | 80 886  | 127 167 | 134 038       | 114 535                | 114 535          | 128 869 | 126 871       | 148 516 |

Table 3.31 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

|                                                     |         | Outcome |         | Main Adjusted appropriation |         | Revised estimate | Mediu   | n-Term Estima | tes     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                             | 2012/13 |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payment                                     | 101 904 | 77 353  | 110 695 | 115 505                     | 95 852  | 95 852           | 107 327 | 108 384       | 129 103 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 24 256  | 28 449  | 41 165  | 47 508                      | 41 508  | 41 508           | 51 909  | 54 815        | 57 552  |
| Goods and services                                  | 77 648  | 48 904  | 69 528  | 67 996                      | 54 343  | 54 343           | 55 417  | 53 568        | 71 550  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         | 2       | 1                           | 1       | 1                | 1       | 1             | 1       |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          | 14      | 14      | 29      | 114                         | 114     | 114              | 120     | 126           | 134     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Higher education institutions                       |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Households                                          | 14      | 14      | 29      | 114                         | 114     | 114              | 120     | 126           | 134     |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 13 928  | 3 519   | 16 443  | 18 419                      | 18 569  | 18 569           | 21 422  | 18 361        | 19 279  |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 13 928  | 3 519   | 16 443  | 18 419                      | 18 569  | 18 569           | 21 422  | 18 361        | 19 279  |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                             |         |                  |         |               |         |
| Total programme economic classification             | 115 846 | 80 886  | 127 167 | 134 038                     | 114 535 | 114 535          | 128 869 | 126 871       | 148 516 |

#### **Description and objectives**

The purpose of this programme is to provide health care support services such as pharmaceutical services, transport services, laundry, engineering, as well as orthotic and prosthetic services to the department. This programme consists of laundry, engineering, transport, forensic, orthotic and prosthetic as well as pharmaceutical services. The Medicine Trading Account is subject to pressures such as the foreign exchange rate on the cost of medicines, the high inflation rate and the increasing demand for medicines at clinic and hospital level.

## **Objectives**

- Implement Essential Health Technology package (EHTP)
- Implement effective HT capacity building programme.
- Increase orthotic and prosthetic workshops in the province.
- To ensure 100per cent availability of EDL drugs in hospitals
- Ensure compliance with the Pharmacy Act.

The Engineering sub-program has been allocated a budget for maintaining IT systems within the Department. The development of Student Registration System for Nursing Colleges has also been funded over the MTEF period.

The need for the laundry in Klerksdorp has been partially funded to improve its functioning and ensure continued support to hospitals in Dr KK district and other Districts. The additional funding of R10 million has been allocated for replacement of machinery at the laundry services in Klerksdorp hospital.

Allocation for Health Care Support Services decreased by 1.8 per cent from R136 million in 2011/12 to R134 million in 2012/13. Reprioritisation based on historical underspending of the programme, results in new allocations of R128 million for 2013/14 as a result of the once off allocation of R10 million; decreasing by 2 per cent to R126 million for 2014/15 followed by an increase of 17 per cent to R148 million in 2015/16.

#### Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objective                          | Objective Statement                                            | Performance Indicators                                                                  | Medium 1 | Term Targe | ets   |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|-------|
|                                              |                                                                |                                                                                         | 2013     | 2014       | 2015  |
| Improve access to essential medical supplies | To improve essential medical supplies in all health facilities | Percentage availability of essential medical supplies.                                  | 96       | 97         | 97    |
|                                              | To ensure availability of vehicles                             | Number of Red Fleet vehicles procured                                                   | 60       | 50         | 50    |
|                                              | To ensure availability and safety of medical equipment         | Number of hospital and sub-<br>districts with medical<br>equipment maintenance<br>plans | 40       | 40         | 40    |
|                                              | To ensure distribution of assistive devices                    | Number of assistive device issued                                                       | 4 200    | 5 200      | 6 200 |

#### Personnel number and cost

Table 3.32 :Personnel numbers and costs: Health Care Support Services

|                                   | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                        |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Middle management                 |            | 1          | 1              | 1              | 1              | 1          | 1          |
| Other staff                       | 181        | 189        | 162            | 164            | 165            | 167        | 169        |
| Professional staff                | 31         | 14         | 33             | 33             | 34             | 34         | 34         |
| Contract staff                    |            |            | 64             | 65             | 65             | 66         | 67         |
| Total Programme Personnel Numbers | 212        | 204        | 260            | 263            | 265            | 268        | 271        |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)  | 24 256     | 28 449     | 41 165         | 41 508         | 51 909         | 54 815     | 57 552     |
| Unit cost(R thousand)             | 114        | 139        | 158            | 158            | 196            | 205        | 213        |

Table 3.33 :Personnel cost: Health Care Support Services

|                                |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| R thousand                     | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |
| Management                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |                       |         |         |
| Middle management              |         | 551     | 520     | 551                | 551                    | 551              | 584                   | 619     | 657     |
| Other staff                    | 22 094  | 24 831  | 26 464  | 31 925             | 25 925                 | 25 925           | 35 391                | 37 306  | 38 993  |
| Professional staff             | 2 162   | 3 066   | 8 429   | 8 935              | 8 935                  | 8 935            | 9 471                 | 10 040  | 10 642  |
| Contract staff                 |         |         | 5 751   | 6 096              | 6 096                  | 6 096            | 6 462                 | 6 850   | 7 261   |
| Total programme personnel cost | 24 256  | 28 449  | 41 165  | 47 508             | 41 508                 | 41 508           | 51 909                | 54 815  | 57 552  |

#### **Programme 8: Health Facilities Management**

Table 3.34: Summary of payment and estimates: Health Facilities and Maintenance

|                                        |         | Outcome |         |         | Main Adjusted ppropriation |           | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-Term Estimates |  |  |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| R thousand                             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |         | 2012/13                    | Collinate | 2013/14                | 2014/15          | 2015/16               |  |  |
| Community Health Facilities            | 114 344 | 62 599  | 3 435   | 17 485  | 17 485                     | 17 485    | 30 260                 | 45 360           | 30 314                |  |  |
| District Hospital Services             | 255 531 | 326 165 | 362 405 | 423 127 | 427 584                    | 427 584   | 428 258                | 435 582          | 433 911               |  |  |
| Other Facilities                       | 35 856  | 60 301  | 136 695 | 112 790 | 121 667                    | 121 667   | 78 461                 | 115 955          | 86 807                |  |  |
| Health Maintenance                     | 47 653  | 50 980  | 36 877  | 51 927  | 51 927                     | 51 927    | 73 243                 | 97 168           | 81 016                |  |  |
| Total programme payments and estimates | 453 384 | 500 045 | 539 412 | 605 329 | 618 663                    | 618 663   | 610 222                | 694 065          | 632 048               |  |  |

Table 3.35 :Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities and Maintenance

|                                                     |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | es      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payment                                     | 61 224  | 88 422  | 62 694  | 94 547             | 94 547                 | 94 547           | 118 207 | 144 831       | 131 062 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 4 440   | 14 265  | 5 631   | 22 039             | 22 039                 | 22 039           | 23 251  | 24 646        | 25 879  |
| Goods and services                                  | 56 784  | 74 156  | 55 958  | 71 398             | 71 398                 | 71 398           | 93 785  | 118 944       | 103 880 |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         | 1       | 1 105   | 1 110              | 1 110                  | 1 110            | 1 171   | 1 241         | 1 303   |
| Transfer and subsidies to:                          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Higher education institutions                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Households                                          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 392 160 | 411 623 | 476 718 | 510 782            | 524 116                | 524 116          | 492 015 | 549 234       | 500 986 |
| Buildings and other fixed structure                 | 347 991 | 333 254 | 468 438 | 490 802            | 504 136                | 504 136          | 488 732 | 532 537       | 483 454 |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 44 169  | 78 369  | 8 280   | 19 980             | 19 980                 | 19 980           | 3 283   | 16 697        | 17 532  |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Software and other intagible assets                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Total programme economic classification             | 453 384 | 500 045 | 539 412 | 605 329            | 618 663                | 618 663          | 610 222 | 694 065       | 632 048 |

The purpose of this programme is to plan and provide Health facilities, plan services in terms of determining the level and packages of services that facilities will provide, maintain health facilities, upgrade and rehabilitate community health centres and clinics. It is also responsible for revitalization of community, district, regional and specialized hospitals and other health related facilities, providing equipment and furniture for new facilities.

Final allocations for this programme are R610 million in 2013/14; R694 million in 2014/15 and R632 million in 2015/16.

The Maintenance budget has again been decentralized to districts to expedite maintenance of clinics, health centers and hospitals within the department. Maintenance of health facilities and clinics has been allocated an additional R10 million in 2013/14, increasing to R30 million and R11 million in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. Although the maintenance budget is underspending, the department has developed a turnaround strategy to deal with underspending that will be taken through the entire MTEF.

# Service delivery measures

| Strategic Objective                                                                            | Objective Statement                                            | Performance Indicators                                                                                                                     | Medium To | erm Target |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------|
|                                                                                                |                                                                |                                                                                                                                            | 2013      | 2014       | 2015 |
| Accelerate delivery on the hospital revitalization programme & Health Infrastructure Programme | To ensure the timeous delivery of the infrastructure programme | Business cases initiated and finalized to address infrastructure backlog                                                                   | 2         | 1          | 1    |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Future projects design planning completed                                                                                                  | 4         | 3          | 2    |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Projects constructed and completed on to time                                                                                              | 3         | 3          | 3    |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Appropriate expenditure of the allocated HRP budget (Percentage)                                                                           | 100       | 100        | 100  |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Number of new hospitals buildings completed and handed over                                                                                | 1         | 0          | 0    |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Hospitals upgraded                                                                                                                         | 3         | 3          | 2    |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Primary Health Care facilities upgraded                                                                                                    | 1         | 12         | 16   |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Nursing Colleges/school,<br>forensic mortuaries, Youth<br>centre, laundry, bulk pharmacy<br>stores and other health facilities<br>upgraded | 5         | 7          | 7    |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Appropriate expenditure of the allocated IGP budget (Percentage)                                                                           | 100       | 100        | 00   |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Completed CHC's                                                                                                                            | 2         | 2          | 2    |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Completed Clinics                                                                                                                          | 6         | 5          | 2    |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Appropriate expenditure of the allocated clinic building budget (Percentage)                                                               | 100       | 100        | 100  |
|                                                                                                |                                                                | Appropriate expenditure of the allocated maintenance budget (Percentage)                                                                   | 100       | 100        | 100  |

## Personnel number and cost

Table 3.36 :Personnel numbers and costs: Health Facilities and Maintenance

|                                   | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                        |            |            | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2          | 2          |
| Middle management                 |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Other staff                       | 2          | 2          | 2              | 2              | 2              | 2          | 2          |
| Professional staff                |            |            |                |                |                |            |            |
| Contract staff                    | 9          | 12         | 13             | 13             | 13             | 13         | 14         |
| Total Programme Personnel Numbers | 11         | 14         | 17             | 17             | 17             | 17         | 18         |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)  | 4 440      | 14 265     | 5 631          | 22 039         | 23 251         | 24 646     | 25 879     |
| Unit cost(R thousand)             | 404        | 1 019      | 331            | 1 285          | 1 344          | 1 412      | 1 470      |

Table 3.37 :Personnel cost: Health Facilities and Maintenance

|                                | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                     | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Management                     |         |         | 112     | 118                | 118                    | 118              | 126     | 133           | 141     |
| Middle management              |         |         | 765     | 811                | 811                    | 811              | 860     | 911           | 966     |
| Other staff                    | 1 535   | 8 986   | - 4 046 | 11 782             | 11 782                 | 11 782           | 12 378  | 13 121        | 13 662  |
| Professional staff             |         | 8       | 3 585   | 3 801              | 3 801                  | 3 801            | 4 029   | 4 270         | 4 526   |
| Contract staff                 | 2 905   | 5 271   | 5 215   | 5 527              | 5 527                  | 5 527            | 5 859   | 6 211         | 6 583   |
| Total programme personnel cost | 4 440   | 14 265  | 5 631   | 22 039             | 22 039                 | 22 039           | 23 251  | 24 646        | 25 879  |

# Other programme information

## Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.38 :Personnel numbers and costs: Health

|                                      | As at 31   | As at 31   | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31 march | As at 31   | As at 31   |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|
|                                      | march 2010 | march 2011 | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | march 2015 | march 2016 |
| Management                           | 36         | 44         | 44             | 44             | 45             | 45         | 46         |
| Middle management                    | 89         | 89         | 99             | 100            | 102            | 103        | 105        |
| Other staff                          | 7 539      | 8 194      | 7 109          | 7 241          | 7 375          | 7 512      | 7 652      |
| Professional staff                   | 9 223      | 9 105      | 10 972         | 11 174         | 11 381         | 11 591     | 11 805     |
| Contract staff                       | 422        | 529        | 574            | 584            | 595            | 606        | 617        |
| Total departmental personnel numbers | 17 309     | 17 961     | 18 798         | 19 144         | 19 498         | 19 858     | 20 224     |
| Total personnel cost(R thousand)     | 2 876 641  | 3 269 304  | 3 788 632      | 4 118 871      | 4 405 847      | 4 663 886  | 4 929 481  |
| Unit cost(R thousand)                | 166        | 182        | 202            | 215            | 226            | 235        | 244        |

Table 3.39 :Personnel cost: Health

|                                   |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation |           | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estima | ates      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| R thousand                        | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13   |                  | 2013/14   | 2014/15        | 2015/16   |
| Management                        | 27 167    | 34 328    | 33 848    | 35 879             | 35 879    | 35 879           | 38 031    | 40 313         | 42 732    |
| Middle management                 | 46 352    | 43 591    | 67 319    | 71 358             | 71 358    | 71 358           | 75 640    | 80 178         | 84 989    |
| Other staff                       | 839 263   | 882 784   | 860 591   | 829 431            | 866 359   | 899 359          | 1 018 813 | 1 029 870      | 1 099 790 |
| Professional staff                | 1 811 200 | 2 117 382 | 2 594 831 | 2 806 034          | 2 842 310 | 2 866 310        | 3 012 639 | 3 237 157      | 3 409 021 |
| Contract staff                    | 152 660   | 191 219   | 232 043   | 245 966            | 245 966   | 245 966          | 260 724   | 276 367        | 292 949   |
| Total departmental personnel cost | 2 876 641 | 3 269 304 | 3 788 632 | 3 988 667          | 4 061 871 | 4 118 871        | 4 405 847 | 4 663 886      | 4 929 481 |

Table 3.40 :Summary of departmental Personnel numbers and costs : Health

|                                            |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medio     | um-Term Estin | nates     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                 | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13                | estillate        | 2013/14   | 2014/15       | 2015/16   |
| Total for department                       |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)             | 17 309    | 17 961    | 18 798    | 19 144             | 19 144                 | 19 144           | 19 498    | 19 858        | 20 224    |
| Personnel costs (R thousand)               | 2 876 641 | 3 269 304 | 3 788 632 | 3 988 667          | 4 061 871              | 4 118 871        | 4 405 847 | 4 663 886     | 4 929 481 |
| Human resource component                   |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| personnel numbers (head count)             | 278       | 248       | 232       | 289                | 289                    | 289              | 318       | 318           | 318       |
| personnel cost (R thousand)                |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Head cont as % of total for province       | 2%        | 1%        | 1%        | 2%                 | 2%                     | 2%               | 2%        | 2%            | 2%        |
| Personnel cost as% of total for province   |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Finance component                          |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| personnel numbers (head count)             | 526       | 283       | 325       | 370                | 320                    | 370              | 407       | 448           | 492       |
| personnel cost (R thousand)                |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Head cont as % of total for province       | 3%        | 2%        | 2%        | 2%                 | 2%                     | 2%               | 2%        | 2%            | 2%        |
| Personnel cost as% of total for province   |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Full time workers                          |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)             | 16 177    | 16 600    | 16 807    | 17 899             | 17 899                 | 17 899           | 18 128    | 18 351        | 18 566    |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                | 2 876 641 | 3 269 304 | 3 788 632 | 3 988 667          | 4 061 871              | 4 118 871        | 4 405 847 | 4 663 886     | 4 929 481 |
| head count as % of total for province      | 93%       | 92%       | 89%       | 93%                | 93%                    | 93%              | 93%       | 92%           | 92%       |
| Personnel cost as % of total province      | 100%      | 100%      | 100%      | 100%               | 100%                   | 100%             | 100%      | 100%          | 100%      |
| Part-time workers                          |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)             | 710       | 832       | 1 417     | 781                | 781                    | 781              | 859       | 945           | 1 040     |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| head count as % of total for province      | 4%        | 5%        | 8%        | 4%                 | 4%                     | 4%               | 4%        | 5%            | 5%        |
| Personnel cost as % of total province      |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Contract workers                           |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Personnel numbers (head count)             | 422       | 529       | 574       | 464                | 464                    | 464              | 511       | 562           | 618       |
| Personnel cost (R thousand)                |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| head count as % of total of the Department | 2%        | 3%        | 3%        | 2%                 | 2%                     | 2%               | 3%        | 3%            | 3%        |
| Personnel cost as % of total province      |           |           |           |                    | -,-                    | -,,              |           | - /-          |           |
| •                                          |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |

# **Training**

Table 3.41 : Payments on training : Health

|                                                                        |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised<br>estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                             | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | арргорпации        | 2012/13                | estillate           | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Programme 1: Administration of which                                   | 524     | 493     | 1 140   | 185                | 185                    | 185                 | 195     | 558           | 217     |
| sustainable and travel                                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                     |         |               |         |
| Payment on tuition                                                     | 524     | 493     | 1 140   | 185                | 185                    | 185                 | 195     | 558           | 217     |
| Programme 2: District Health Services of which                         | 3 314   | 3 108   | 2 617   | 11 018             | 11 018                 | 11 018              | 12 157  | 12 973        | 17 722  |
| Subsistance and Travel                                                 | 3 314   | 3 108   | 2 617   | 11 018             | 11 018                 | 11 018              | 12 157  | 12 973        | 17 722  |
| Payment on tuition                                                     | 3 314   | 3 100   | 2017    | 11 010             | 11 010                 | 11 010              | 12 10/  | 12913         | 11 122  |
| Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services of which                       | 674     | 423     | 504     | 1 404              | 1 177                  | 1 177               | 1 472   | 1 561         | 1 639   |
| Subsistance and Travel Payment on tuition                              | 674     | 423     | 504     | 1 404              | 1 177                  | 1 177               | 1 472   | 1 561         | 1 639   |
| Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services of which                     | 3 010   | 2 107   | 1 396   | 5 605              | 1 805                  | 1 805               | 5 764   | 6 110         | 6 416   |
| sustainable and travel Payment on tuition                              | 3 010   | 2 107   | 1 396   | 5 605              | 1 805                  | 1 805               | 5 764   | 6 110         | 6 416   |
| Programme 5: Central Hospital Services of which Subsistance and Travel | 34      |         |         |                    |                        |                     |         |               |         |
| Payment on tuition                                                     | 34      |         |         |                    |                        |                     |         |               |         |
| Programme 6: Health Science and Training of which                      | 2 852   | 4 267   | 3 722   | 12 512             | 12 512                 | 12 512              | 13 200  | 13 992        | 14 692  |
| Subsistance and Travel                                                 |         | 4.00=   | 2 = 20  | 10.510             | 10.510                 | 40.540              | 40.000  | 40.000        | 44.000  |
| Payment on tuition                                                     | 2 852   | 4 267   | 3 722   | 12 512             | 12 512                 | 12 512              | 13 200  | 13 992        | 14 692  |
| Programme 7: Health Care Support Services of which                     | 203     | 51      | 94      | 61                 | 61                     | 61                  | 64      | 68            | 72      |
| Subsistance and Travel                                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                     |         |               |         |
| Payment on tuition                                                     | 203     | 51      | 94      | 61                 | 61                     | 61                  | 64      | 68            | 72      |
| Programme 8: Health Facilities and Maintenance of which                | 443     | 1 418   | 2 552   | 3 040              | 3 040                  | 3 040               | 3 207   | 3 400         | 3 570   |
| Subsistance and Travel                                                 |         | 4.440   | 0.550   | 0.010              | 0.010                  | 0.040               | 2.00=   | 0.400         | 0.570   |
| Payment on tuition                                                     | 443     | 1 418   | 2 552   | 3 040              | 3 040                  | 3 040               | 3 207   | 3 400         | 3 570   |
| Total payment on training                                              | 11 054  | 11 867  | 12 025  | 33 825             | 29 798                 | 29 798              | 36 059  | 38 662        | 44 328  |

Table 3.42: Information on training: Health

|                                  |         | Outcome |         | Main<br>appropriation | Main Adjusted appropriation |          | Medium-Term Estimates |         |         |  |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| R thousand                       | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                       | 2012/13                     | estimate | 2013/14               | 2014/15 | 2015/16 |  |
| Number of staff                  | 288     | 293     | 4 473   | 4 473                 | 4 473                       | 4 473    | 4 473                 | 4 473   | 4 473   |  |
| Number of personnel trained      |         |         |         |                       |                             |          |                       |         |         |  |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                       |                             |          |                       |         |         |  |
| Male                             | 122     | 119     | 1 316   | 1 316                 | 1 316                       | 1 316    | 1 316                 | 1 316   | 1 316   |  |
| Female                           | 166     | 174     | 3 157   | 3 157                 | 3 157                       | 3 157    | 3 157                 | 3 157   | 3 157   |  |
| Number of Training opportunities |         | 46      | 42      | 70                    | 70                          | 70       | 241                   |         |         |  |
| of which                         |         |         |         |                       |                             |          |                       |         |         |  |
| Tertiary                         |         |         | 8       | 10                    | 10                          | 10       | 35                    | 35      | 35      |  |
| Workshops                        |         |         |         | 55                    | 55                          | 55       | 181                   | 191     | 191     |  |
| seminars                         |         | 46      | 34      | 5                     | 5                           | 5        | 25                    | 25      | 25      |  |
| other                            |         |         |         |                       |                             |          |                       |         |         |  |
| Number of busaries offered       |         |         |         |                       |                             |          |                       |         |         |  |
| Number of interns appointed      | 60      |         |         |                       |                             |          |                       |         |         |  |
| Number of learnership appointed  | 60      | 67      | 20      |                       |                             |          |                       |         |         |  |
| Number of days spent on training |         |         |         |                       |                             |          |                       |         |         |  |

# **Reconciliation of Structural Changes** There are no changes to the structure

# Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1:Specification of receipts: Health

|                                                                                |         | Outcome          |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu           | m-Term Estima   | tes             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| R thousand                                                                     | 2009/10 | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | арргорпацоп        | 2012/13                | Collinate        | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         |
| Tax receipts                                                                   |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Casino taxes                                                                   |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Horseracing                                                                    |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Liquor licenses                                                                |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Motor vehicle licenses                                                         |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Sale of goods & services other than capital assets                             | 46 178  | 43 433           | 39 910           | 40 392             | 42 981                 | 42 981           | 58 000          | 60 000          | 62 200          |
| Sale of goods & services produced by department (excl capital assets)          | 46 131  | 43 433           | 39 910           | 40 392             | 42 981                 | 42 981           | 58 000          | 60 000          | 62 200          |
| Sales by market establishments                                                 |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Administrative fees                                                            |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Other sales                                                                    | 46 131  | 43 433           | 39 910           | 40 392             | 42 981                 | 42 981           | 58 000          | 60 000          | 62 200          |
| Of which                                                                       |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Patients Fees                                                                  | 46 131  | 43 433           | 29 104           | 30 900             | 33 489                 | 33 489           | 43 000          | 44 000          | 45 200          |
| Colleges                                                                       |         |                  | 2 906            | 1 800              | 1 800                  | 1 800            | 3 000           | 3 250           | 3 500           |
| Itokolle Clinix                                                                |         |                  | 4 400            | 5 892              | 5 892                  | 5 892            | 9 000           | 9 250           | 9 500           |
| Other Revenue                                                                  |         |                  | 3 500            | 1 800              |                        | 1 800            | 3 000           | 3 500           | 4 000           |
|                                                                                |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Sale of scrap, waste, arms & other used current goods                          | 47      |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Transfer received from                                                         |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Other governmental units                                                       |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                            |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Foreign governments                                                            |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| International organisation                                                     |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                    |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Households and non-profit institutions                                         |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                  |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Interest, dividends & rent on land:                                            |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Interest                                                                       |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Dividends                                                                      |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Rent on land                                                                   |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Sale of capital assets                                                         |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Land and subsoil assets                                                        |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
|                                                                                |         |                  |                  |                    |                        |                  |                 |                 |                 |
| Other capital assets (specify)                                                 |         | 11 007           | 40 400           | 15 000             | 40 500                 | 40 500           | A AEE           | E E70           | 0.057           |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities Total provincial own receipts | 46 178  | 11 927<br>55 360 | 12 160<br>52 070 | 55 392             |                        | 16 500<br>59 481 | 4 455<br>62 455 | 5 578<br>65 578 | 6 657<br>68 857 |

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Health

|                                                     |           | Outcome   |                | Main          | Adjusted                 | Revised   | Mediu     | um-Term Estima | ates      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12        | appropriation | appropriation<br>2012/13 | estimate  | 2013/14   | 2014/15        | 2015/16   |
| Currents payments                                   | 4 544 720 | 5 040 873 | 5 619 707      | 6 139 744     | 6 220 282                | 6 327 282 | 6 829 365 | 7 266 270      | 7 698 297 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 2 876 641 | 3 269 304 | 3 788 632      | 3 988 667     | 4 061 871                | 4 118 871 | 4 405 847 | 4 663 886      | 4 929 481 |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 2 475 508 | 2 825 150 | 3 284 150      | 3 417 605     | 3 490 809                | 3 547 809 | 3 802 357 | 4 023 524      | 4 257 099 |
| Social contributions                                | 401 133   | 444 154   | 504 482        | 571 062       | 571 062                  | 571 062   | 603 490   | 640 362        | 672 382   |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 667 998 | 1 771 465 | 1 829 237      | 2 149 511     | 2 156 845                | 2 206 845 | 2 422 097 | 2 600 875      | 2 767 233 |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 81        | 104       | 1 838          | 1 566         | 1 566                    | 1 566     | 1 421     | 1 509          | 1 583     |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)         | 81        | 104       | 1 838          | 1 566         | 1 566                    | 1 566     | 1 421     | 1 509          | 1 486     |
| Rent on land                                        |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                | 97        |
| Transfer and subsides to:                           | 134 393   | 135 953   | 167 064        | 174 341       | 197 079                  | 197 079   | 207 465   | 184 956        | 195 705   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Provinces                                           |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Municipalities                                      |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Municipal bank accounts                             |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies          |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 11 908    | 3 027     | 3 618          | 3 900         | 3 900                    | 3 900     | 4 115     | 4 341          | 4 491     |
| Social security funds                               |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)       | 11 908    | 3 027     | 3 618          | 3 900         | 3 900                    | 3 900     | 4 115     | 4 341          | 4 491     |
| Higher education institutions                       | 955       |           | 1 071          |               | 20 560                   | 20 560    | 22 000    | 24 000         | 26 000    |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |           |           | F 400          |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | 5 054     | 140       | 5 166          |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Public corporations                                 | 5 054     | 140       | 5 166          |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)           |           | 440       | F 400          |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Other transfers to public corporations              | 5 054     | 140       | 5 166          |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Private enterprises                                 |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)           |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Other transfers to private enterprises              | <u> </u>  |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 90 177    | 115 033   | 137 078        | 157 504       | 157 504                  | 157 504   | 164 765   | 140 000        | 147 000   |
| Households                                          | 26 299    | 17 753    | 20 131         | 12 937        | 15 115                   | 15 115    | 16 585    | 16 615         | 18 214    |
| Social benefits                                     | 20 491    | 12 638    | 14 945         | 9 706         | 11 884                   | 11 884    | 10 734    | 10 413         | 11 702    |
| Other transfers to households                       | 5 808     | 5 115     | 5 186          | 3 231         | 3 231                    | 3 231     | 5 851     | 6 202          | 6 512     |
| Payment for capital assets                          | 516 475   | 539 835   | 593 481        | 645 223       | 666 330                  | 666 330   | 630 451   | 698 209        | 674 819   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 361 985   | 358 445   | 469 369        | 490 802       | 504 136                  | 504 136   | 488 732   | 532 537        | 483 454   |
| Buildings                                           | 361 985   | 358 445   | 469 124        | 490 802       | 504 136                  | 504 136   | 488 732   | 532 537        | 483 454   |
| Other fixed structures                              | 154 490   | 181 390   | 245<br>124 112 | 154 421       | 162 194                  | 162 194   | 141 719   | 165 672        | 191 365   |
| Machinery and equipment Transport equipment         | 27 989    | 25 651    | 27 413         | 13 160        | 13 160                   | 13 160    | 14 000    | 15 000         | 15 750    |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 126 501   | 155 739   | 96 699         | 141 261       | 149 034                  | 149 034   | 127 719   | 150 672        | 175 615   |
| Heritage assets                                     | 120 001   | 100 100   | 00 000         | 111201        | 110 001                  | 110 001   | 12/ / 10  | 100 012        | 110010    |
| Specialised military assets                         |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Biological assets                                   |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Software and other intangible assets                |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| of which:                                           |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Capitalised compensation of employees               |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Capitalised goods and services                      |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Payments for financial assets                       |           |           |                |               |                          |           |           |                |           |
| Total programme economic classification             | 5 195 588 | 5 716 661 | 6 380 252      | 6 959 308     | 7 083 691                | 7 190 691 | 7 667 281 | 8 149 435      | 8 568 821 |

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Administration

|                                                     |                 |                 | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate   | Medi    | um-Term Estim | ates    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                          |                 | 2009/10         | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | app. opa           | 2012/13                |                    | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Currents payments                                   |                 | 219 496         | 235 922 | 266 936 | 239 586            | 241 466                | 241 466            | 224 579 | 229 140       | 252 703 |
| Compensation of employees                           |                 | 150 888         | 142 060 | 160 124 | 141 599            | 142 158                | 142 158            | 150 703 | 159 669       | 167 758 |
| Salaries and wages                                  |                 | 129 215         | 124 204 | 139 528 | 124 265            | 124 824                | 124 824            | 132 469 | 140 341       | 147 464 |
| Social contributions                                |                 | 21 673          | 17 856  | 20 596  | 17 334             | 17 334                 | 17 334             | 18 234  | 19 328        | 20 294  |
| Goods and services                                  | ,               | 68 594          | 93 808  | 106 758 | 97 987             | 99 308                 | 99 308             | 73 876  | 69 471        | 84 945  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |                 | 14              | 54      | 54      |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)         |                 | 14              | 54      | 54      |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Rent on land                                        |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Transfer and subsides to:                           | , <del>).</del> | 5 769           | 140     | 5 477   | 5 546              | 5 546                  | 5 546              | 5 851   | 6 202         | 6 512   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |                 | 3 103           | 140     | J 411   | J J40              | J J40                  | J J40              | 3 0 3 1 | 0 202         | 0 312   |
| Provinces  Provinces                                |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
|                                                     |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Municipalities                                      |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Municipal bank accounts                             |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies          |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |                 | 151             |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Social security funds                               |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)       |                 | 151             |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Higher education institutions                       |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |                 | 5 054           | 140     | 5 166   |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Public corporations                                 |                 | 5 054           | 140     | 5 166   |                    |                        | ĺ                  |         |               |         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)           |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to public corporations              |                 | 5 054           | 140     | 5 166   |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Private enterprises                                 |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)           |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to private enterprises              |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             | <u> </u>        | 564             |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Households                                          |                 | JU <del>T</del> |         | 311     | 5 546              | 5 546                  | 5 546              | 5 851   | 6 202         | 6 512   |
| Social benefits                                     |                 |                 |         | 311     | 5 546              | 5 546                  | 5 546              | 3 00 1  | 0 202         | 0 0 12  |
| Other transfers to households                       |                 |                 |         | 311     | J J <del>4</del> 0 | J J <del>1</del> 0     | J J <del>4</del> 0 | 5 851   | 6 202         | 6 512   |
|                                                     | <u> </u>        |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Payment for capital assets                          |                 | 3 638           | 2 557   | 2 684   | 3 039              | 3 748                  | 3 748              | 21 300  | 12 576        | 30 041  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Buildings                                           |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Other fixed structures                              |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             |                 | 3 638           | 2 557   | 2 684   | 3 039              | 3 748                  | 3 748              | 21 300  | 12 576        | 30 041  |
| Transport equipment                                 |                 | 876             |         | 556     |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                       |                 | 2 762           | 2 557   | 2 128   | 3 039              | 3 748                  | 3 748              | 21 300  | 12 576        | 30 041  |
| Heritage assets                                     |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Biological assets                                   |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| of which:                                           | -               | _               |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Capitalised compensation of employees               |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Capitalised goods and services                      |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |                 |                 |         |         |                    |                        |                    |         |               |         |
| Total programme economic classification             |                 | 228 903         | 238 619 | 275 097 | 248 171            | 250 760                | 250 760            | 251 730 | 247 918       | 289 256 |

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

|                                                          |           | Outcome   |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medi      | um-Term Estir | nates              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|
| R thousand                                               | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12       | appropriation      | 2012/13                | estillate        | 2013/14   | 2014/15       | 2015/16            |
| Currents payments                                        | 2 523 432 | 2 768 574 | 3 044 105     | 3 325 433          | 3 401 078              | 3 474 078        | 3 795 320 | 4 050 129     | 4 303 195          |
| Compensation of employees                                | 1 584 721 | 1 769 247 | 2 105 330     | 2 157 043          | 2 199 412              | 2 232 412        | 2 424 034 | 2 519 689     | 2 681 287          |
| Salaries and wages                                       | 1 365 101 | 1 529 295 | 1 824 552     | 1 835 995          | 1 878 364              | 1 911 364        | 2 084 559 | 2 159 183     | 2 302 758          |
| Social contributions                                     | 219 620   | 239 952   | 280 778       | 321 048            | 321 048                | 321 048          | 339 475   | 360 506       | 378 529            |
| Goods and services                                       | 938 662   | 999 287   | 938 684       | 1 168 051          | 1 201 327              | 1 241 327        | 1 371 159 | 1 530 304     | 1 621 766          |
| Interest and rent on land                                | 49        | 40        | 91            | 339                | 339                    | 339              | 127       | 136           | 142                |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)              | 49        | 40        | 91            | 339                | 339                    | 339              | 127       | 136           | 142                |
| Rent on land                                             |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Transfer and subsides to:                                | 116 730   | 124 538   | 146 027       | 157 704            | 158 850                | 158 850          | 167 465   | 142 850       | 150 760            |
| Provinces and municipalities                             |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Provinces                                                |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                 |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Provincial agencies and funds                            |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Municipalities                                           |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Municipal bank accounts                                  |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies               |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Municipal agencies and funds                             |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Departmental agencies and accounts Social security funds | 11 666    |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)            | 11 666    |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Higher education institutions                            | 955       |           | 1 071         |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Foreign governments and international organisations      | 000       |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Public corporations and private enterprises              |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Public corporations                                      |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Other transfers to public corporations                   |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Private enterprises                                      |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                   |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Non-profit institutions                                  | 89 613    | 115 033   | 137 078       | 157 504            | 157 504                | 157 504          | 164 765   | 140 000       | 147 000            |
| Households                                               | 14 496    | 9 505     | 7 878         | 200                | 1 346                  | 1 346            | 2 700     | 2 850         | 3 760              |
| Social benefits                                          | 14 496    | 10 203    | 7 878         | 200                | 1 346                  | 1 346            | 2 700     | 2 850         | 3 760              |
| Other transfers to households                            |           | - 698     |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Payment for capital assets                               | 32 560    | 47 404    | 41 811        | 28 412             | 40 589                 | 40 589           | 28 510    | 29 897        | 33 960             |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                     | 9 101     | 24 281    | 931           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Buildings                                                | 9 101     | 24 281    | 686           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Other fixed structures  Machinery and equipment          | 23 459    | 23 123    | 245<br>40 880 | 28 412             | 40 589                 | 40 589           | 28 510    | 29 897        | 33 960             |
| Transport equipment                                      | 196       | 12        | 534           | 20412              | 40 309                 | 40 309           | 20 010    | 29 091        | 33 <del>9</del> 00 |
| Other machinery and equipment                            | 23 263    | 23 111    | 40 346        | 28 412             | 40 589                 | 40 589           | 28 510    | 29 897        | 33 960             |
| Heritage assets                                          | 20200     | 20111     |               | 20 112             | 10 000                 | 10 000           | 20010     | 20 001        | 00 000             |
| Specialised military assets                              |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Biological assets                                        |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                 |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Software and other intangible assets                     |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| of which:                                                |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Capitalised compensation of employees                    |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Capitalised goods and services                           |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Payments for financial assets                            |           |           |               |                    |                        |                  |           |               |                    |
| Total programme economic classification                  | 2 672 722 | 2 940 516 | 3 231 943     | 3 511 549          | 3 600 517              | 3 673 517        | 3 991 295 | 4 222 876     | 4 487 915          |

| Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by econ | omic classification | : Emergency M | edical Service | s                  |                           |                  |         |               |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
|                                                                  |                     | Outcome       |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted<br>appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | ım-Term Estin | nates   |
| R thousand                                                       | 2009/10             | 2010/11       | 2011/12        |                    | 2012/13                   |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Currents payments                                                | 160 803             | 167 239       | 189 090        | 214 986            | 215 862                   | 218 862          | 232 723 | 243 423       | 263 739 |
| Compensation of employees                                        | 117 720             | 128 437       | 144 490        | 151 540            |                           | 161 911          | 165 786 | 175 738       | 184 520 |
| Salaries and wages                                               | 98 403              | 107 365       | 120 206        | 125 831            | 133 202                   | 136 202          | 138 406 | 146 715       | 154 047 |
| Social contributions                                             | 19 317              | 21 072        | 24 284         | 25 709             |                           | 25 709           | 27 380  | 29 023        | 30 473  |
| Goods and services                                               | 43 066              | 38 793        | 44 592         | 63 424             |                           | 56 929           | 66 914  | 67 661        | 79 194  |
| Interest and rent on land                                        | 17                  | 9             | 8              | 22                 |                           | 22               | 23      | 24            | 25      |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) Rent on land         | 17                  | 9             | 8              | 22                 | 22                        | 22               | 23      | 24            | 25      |
| Transfer and subsides to:                                        | 3 379               | 374           | 323            | 514                | 536                       | 536              | 542     | 575           | 604     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                     |                     | ***           |                | ***                |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Provinces                                                        |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                         |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                    |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Municipalities                                                   |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Municipal bank accounts                                          |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies                       |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                     |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                               |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Social security funds                                            |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                    |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Higher education institutions                                    |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations              |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                      |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Public corporations                                              |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                        |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to public corporations                           |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Private enterprises                                              |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                        |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                           |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| · · ·                                                            |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               | ,       |
| Non-profit institutions                                          | 0.070               | 074           | 000            | F.,,               | 500                       | 500              | 540     |               | 004     |
| Households                                                       | 3 379               | 374           | 323            | 514                |                           | 536              | 542     | 575           | 604     |
| Social benefits                                                  | 3 379               | 374           | 323            | 514                | 536                       | 536              | 542     | 575           | 604     |
| Other transfers to households                                    |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Payment for capital assets                                       | 22 366              | 30 351        | 18 462         | 24 658             | 25 385                    | 25 385           | 22 584  | 27 943        | 32 340  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                             |                     | 910           |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Buildings                                                        |                     | 910           |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Other fixed structures                                           |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Machinery and equipment                                          | 22 366              | 29 441        | 18 462         |                    |                           | 25 385           | 22 584  | 27 943        | 32 340  |
| Transport equipment                                              | 18 227              | 22 964        | 11 914         |                    |                           | 13 160           | 14 000  | 15 000        | 15 750  |
| Other machinery and equipment                                    | 4 139               | 6 477         | 6 548          | 11 498             | 12 225                    | 12 225           | 8 584   | 12 943        | 16 590  |
| Heritage assets                                                  |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Specialised military assets                                      |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Biological assets                                                |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                         |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                             |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| of which:                                                        |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Capitalised compensation of employees                            |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Capitalised goods and services                                   |                     |               |                |                    |                           |                  |         |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                                    | 100 510             | 407.007       | 007.075        | 040.450            | 011 700                   | 011700           | 055.040 | 074 044       | 000 000 |
| Total programme economic classification                          | 186 548             | 197 964       | 207 875        | 240 158            | 241 783                   | 244 783          | 255 849 | 271 941       | 296 683 |

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

|                                                                      |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted                 | Revised estimate | Medi      | um-Term Estin | nates     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                                           | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | арргорпацоп        | appropriation<br>2012/13 | estilliate       | 2013/14   | 2014/15       | 2015/16   |
| Currents payments                                                    | 1 194 226 | 1 341 302 | 1 551 838 | 1 714 719          | 1 765 279                | 1 796 279        | 1 874 661 | 1 998 010     | 2 097 534 |
| Compensation of employees                                            | 828 751   | 959 316   | 1 097 881 | 1 208 689          |                          | 1 284 689        | 1 317 211 | 1 431 674     | 1 499 851 |
| Salaries and wages                                                   | 713 280   | 834 245   | 957 878   | 1 045 403          | 1 100 403                | 1 121 403        | 1 144 896 | 1 249 020     | 1 308 059 |
| Social contributions                                                 | 115 471   | 125 071   | 140 003   | 163 286            | 163 286                  | 163 286          | 172 315   | 182 654       | 191 792   |
| Goods and services                                                   | 365 475   | 381 986   | 453 914   | 505 947            | 501 507                  | 511 507          | 557 363   | 566 243       | 597 586   |
| Interest and rent on land                                            |           |           | 43        | 83                 | 83                       | 83               | 87        | 93            | 97        |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)                          |           |           | 43        | 83                 | 83                       | 83               | 87        | 93            |           |
| Rent on land                                                         |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               | 97        |
| Transfer and subsides to:                                            | 2 175     | 1 940     | 3 913     | 2 701              | 7 511                    | 7 511            | 2 852     | 3 024         | 3 174     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                         |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               | -         |
| Provinces                                                            |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                             |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                        |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Municipalities                                                       |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               | •         |
| Municipal bank accounts                                              |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies                           |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                         |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                   |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Social security funds                                                |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                        |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Higher education institutions                                        |           |           |           |                    | 3 800                    | 3 800            |           |               |           |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                  |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                          |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Public corporations                                                  |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                            |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Other transfers to public corporations                               |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Private enterprises                                                  |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                            |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                               |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Non-profit institutions                                              |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Households                                                           | 2 175     | 1 940     | 3 913     | 2 701              | 3 711                    | 3 711            | 2 852     | 3 024         | 3 174     |
| Social benefits                                                      | 2 069     | 1 940     | 3 913     | 2 701              | 3 711                    | 3 711            | 2 852     | 3 024         | 3 174     |
| Other transfers to households                                        | 106       |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Payment for capital assets                                           | 19 921    | 21 654    | 22 175    | 28 556             | 23 556                   | 23 556           | 24 019    | 26 753        | 23 096    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                 |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Buildings                                                            |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Other fixed structures                                               |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Machinery and equipment                                              | 19 921    | 21 654    | 22 175    | 28 556             | 23 556                   | 23 556           | 24 019    | 26 753        | 23 096    |
| Transport equipment                                                  | 6         |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Other machinery and equipment                                        | 19 915    | 21 654    | 22 175    | 28 556             | 23 556                   | 23 556           | 24 019    | 26 753        | 23 096    |
| Heritage assets                                                      |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Specialised military assets                                          |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Biological assets                                                    |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                             |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Software and other intangible assets                                 |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| of which:                                                            |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Capitalised compensation of employees                                |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Capitalised goods and services                                       |           |           |           |                    |                          |                  |           |               |           |
| Payments for financial assets  Total many management along financial | 4 040 000 | 4 004 000 | 1 577 000 | 4 745 070          | 4 700 040                | 4 007 040        | 4 004 500 | 0 007 707     | 0.400.004 |
| Total programme economic classification                              | 1 216 322 | 1 364 896 | 1 577 926 | 1 745 976          | 1 796 346                | 1 827 346        | 1 901 532 | 2 027 787     | 2 123 804 |

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification; Central Hospital Services

|                                                     |         | Outcome |         | Main          | Adjusted appropriation | Revised  | Mediu   | ım-Term Estim | ates    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|------------------------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | appropriation | 2012/13                | estimate | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Currents payments                                   | 104 178 | 159 278 | 181 025 | 183 470       | 183 470                | 183 470  | 206 199 | 207 693       | 216 656 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 31 359  | 81 174  | 95 597  | 100 841       | 99 746                 | 99 746   | 110 767 | 112 771       | 118 409 |
| Salaries and wages                                  | 30 334  | 70 022  | 84 052  | 88 522        |                        | 87 427   | 97 771  | 98 995        | 103 944 |
| Social contributions                                | 1 025   | 11 152  | 11 545  | 12 319        | 12 319                 | 12 319   | 12 996  | 13 776        | 14 465  |
| Goods and services                                  | 72 819  | 78 104  | 85 428  | 82 629        | 83 724                 | 83 724   | 95 432  | 94 922        | 98 247  |
| Interest and rent on land                           |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)         |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Rent on land                                        |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Transfer and subsides to:                           |         | 12      | 253     | 200           | 200                    | 200      | 1 111   | 224           | 235     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        |         | - 12    | 200     | 200           | 200                    | 200      |         | AL-T          | 100     |
| Provinces                                           |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                            |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                       |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Municipalities                                      |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Municipal bank accounts                             |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies          |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                        |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Social security funds                               |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)       |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Higher education institutions                       |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Public corporations                                 |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)           |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to public corporations              |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Private enterprises                                 |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)           |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to private enterprises              |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Non-profit institutions                             |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               | Į.      |
| Households                                          |         | 12      | 253     | 200           | 200                    | 200      | 1 111   | 224           | 235     |
| Social benefits                                     |         | 12      | 253     | 200           |                        | 200      | 1 111   | 224           | 235     |
| Other transfers to households                       |         |         | -00     | 200           | 200                    | 200      |         |               | 200     |
| Payment for capital assets                          | 30 205  | 19 989  | 13 002  | 28 095        | 28 095                 | 28 095   | 17 160  | 29 798        | 31 287  |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 4 893   | 10 000  | 10 002  | 20 000        | 20 000                 | 20 000   | 11 100  | 20100         | 01 201  |
| Buildings                                           | 4 893   |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Other fixed structures                              |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 25 312  | 19 989  | 13 002  | 28 095        | 28 095                 | 28 095   | 17 160  | 29 798        | 31 287  |
| Transport equipment                                 |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                       | 25 312  | 19 989  | 13 002  | 28 095        | 28 095                 | 28 095   | 17 160  | 29 798        | 31 287  |
| Heritage assets                                     |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Specialised military assets                         |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Biological assets                                   |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| of which:                                           |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Capitalised compensation of employees               |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Capitalised goods and services                      |         |         |         |               |                        |          |         |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                       |         |         |         |               |                        | _        |         |               |         |
| Total programme economic classification             | 134 383 | 179 279 | 194 280 | 211 765       | 211 765                | 211 765  | 224 470 | 237 715       | 248 178 |

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Health Science and Training

|                                                                 |     |      | Outcome |         | Main          | Adjusted appropriation | Revised              | Mediu                | ım-Term Estin | ates     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|---------|---------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|
| R thousand                                                      | 200 | 9/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | appropriation | 2012/13                | estimate             | 2013/14              | 2014/15       | 2015/16  |
| Currents payments                                               |     | 457  | 202 783 | 213 324 | 251 498       | 222 728                | 222 728              | 270 349              | 284 660       | 304 305  |
| Compensation of employees                                       | 134 | 506  | 146 356 | 138 414 | 159 408       | 134 408                | 134 408              | 162 186              | 184 884       | 194 225  |
| Salaries and wages                                              | 115 | 159  | 123 892 | 116 934 | 134 001       | 109 001                | 109 001              | 135 382              | 156 472       | 164 392  |
| Social contributions                                            | 19  | 347  | 22 464  | 21 480  | 25 407        | 25 407                 | 25 407               | 26 804               | 28 412        | 29 833   |
| Goods and services                                              | 44  | 950  | 56 427  | 74 375  | 92 079        | 88 309                 | 88 309               | 108 151              | 99 762        | 110 065  |
| Interest and rent on land                                       |     | 1    |         | 535     | 11            | 11                     | 11                   | 12                   | 14            | 15       |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) Rent on land        |     | 1    |         | 535     | 11            | 11                     | 11                   | 12                   | 14            | 15       |
| Transfer and subsides to:                                       |     | 326  | 8 935   | 11 042  | 7 562         | 24 322                 | 24 322               | 29 524               | 31 955        | 34 286   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                    |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Provinces                                                       |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                        |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                   |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Municipalities                                                  |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Municipal bank accounts                                         |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies                      |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                    |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                              |     | 91   | 3 027   | 3 618   | 3 900         | 3 900                  | 3 900                | 4 115                | 4 341         | 4 491    |
| Social security funds                                           |     | 04   | 0.007   | 0.040   | 0.000         | 0.000                  | 0.000                | 4.445                | 1011          | 4 404    |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                   |     | 91   | 3 027   | 3 618   | 3 900         | 3 900                  | 3 900                | 4 115                | 4 341         | 4 491    |
| Higher education institutions                                   |     |      |         |         |               | 16 760                 | 16 760               | 22 000               | 24 000        | 26 000   |
| Foreign governments and international organisations             |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Public corporations and private enterprises Public corporations |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               | 1        |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                       |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Other transfers to public corporations                          |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Private enterprises                                             |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                       |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                          |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Non-profit institutions                                         |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Households                                                      | 6   | 235  | 5 908   | 7 424   | 3 662         | 3 662                  | 3 662                | 3 409                | 3 614         | 3 795    |
| Social benefits                                                 |     | 533  | 95      | 2 238   | 431           | 431                    | 431                  | 3 409                | 3 614         | 3 795    |
| Other transfers to households                                   | 5   | 702  | 5 813   | 5 186   | 3 231         | 3 231                  | 3 231                | 0 100                | 0011          | 0100     |
| Payment for capital assets                                      |     | 697  | 2 738   | 2 186   | 3 262         | 2 272                  | 2 272                | 3 441                | 3 647         | 3 830    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                            | '   | 001  | 2100    | 2 100   | 0 202         | LLIL                   | 2212                 | 0 1111               | 0 0 11        | 0 000    |
| Buildings                                                       |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Other fixed structures                                          |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Machinery and equipment                                         | 1   | 697  | 2 738   | 2 186   | 3 262         | 2 272                  | 2 272                | 3 441                | 3 647         | 3 830    |
| Transport equipment                                             |     |      | 104     | 535     |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Other machinery and equipment                                   | 1   | 697  | 2 634   | 1 651   | 3 262         | 2 272                  | 2 272                | 3 441                | 3 647         | 3 830    |
| Heritage assets                                                 |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Specialised military assets                                     |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Biological assets                                               |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                        |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Software and other intangible assets                            |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| of which:                                                       |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Capitalised compensation of employees                           |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Capitalised goods and services Payments for financial assets    |     |      |         |         |               |                        |                      |                      |               |          |
| Total programme economic classification                         | 107 | 480  | 214 456 | 226 552 | 262 322       | 249 322                | 249 322              | 303 314              | 320 262       | 342 421  |
| i otai programme coonomio diassimoation                         | 107 | TUU  | 417 400 | 220 002 | 202 322       | 2 <del>4</del> 3 322   | 2 <del>4</del> 3 322 | JUJ J 1 <del>4</del> | 02U 2UZ       | UTZ 4Z I |

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

|                                                                       |                                                | Outcome  |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | ım-Term Estin | nates                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------|
| R thousand                                                            | 2009/10                                        | 2010/11  | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16              |
| Currents payments                                                     | 101 904                                        | 77 353   | 110 695 | 115 505            | 95 852                 | 95 852           | 107 327 | 108 384       | 129 103              |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 24 256                                         | 28 449   | 41 165  | 47 508             | 41 508                 | 41 508           | 51 909  | 54 815        | 57 552               |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 19 923                                         | 23 480   | 35 967  | 42 278             | 36 278                 | 36 278           | 46 392  | 48 967        | 51 412               |
| Social contributions                                                  | 4 333                                          | 4 969    | 5 198   | 5 230              |                        | 5 230            | 5 517   | 5 848         | 6 140                |
| Goods and services                                                    | 77 648                                         | 48 904   | 69 528  | 67 996             | 54 343                 | 54 343           | 55 417  | 53 568        | 71 550               |
| Interest and rent on land                                             |                                                |          | 2       | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 1       | 1             | 1                    |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)                           |                                                |          | 2       | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 1       | 1             | 1                    |
| Rent on land                                                          |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Transfer and subsides to:                                             | 14                                             | 14       | 29      | 114                | 114                    | 114              | 120     | 126           | 134                  |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Provinces                                                             |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                              |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Municipalities                                                        |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Municipal bank accounts                                               |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies                            |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | ļ <u>.                                    </u> |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Social security funds                                                 |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Higher education institutions                                         |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                   |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Public corporations                                                   |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                             |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Other transfers to public corporations                                |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Private enterprises                                                   |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                             |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                                |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | <u> </u>                                       |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Households                                                            | 14                                             | 1/       | 29      | 114                | 114                    | 114              | 120     | 126           | 134                  |
| Social benefits                                                       | 14                                             | 14<br>14 | 29      | 114                |                        | 114              | 120     | 126           | 134                  |
| Other transfers to households                                         | 14                                             | 14       | 29      | 114                | 114                    | 114              | 120     | 120           | 134                  |
|                                                                       | 40.000                                         | 0.540    | 10.110  | 40.440             | 40.500                 | 40.500           | 04.400  | 10.001        | 40.070               |
| Payment for capital assets                                            | 13 928                                         | 3 519    | 16 443  | 18 419             | 18 569                 | 18 569           | 21 422  | 18 361        | 19 279               |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                  |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               | 1                    |
| Buildings                                                             |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Other fixed structures                                                | 40,000                                         | 0.540    | 40.440  | 40 440             | 40.500                 | 40.500           | 04.400  | 40.004        | 40.070               |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 13 928                                         | 3 519    | 16 443  | 18 419             | 18 569                 | 18 569           | 21 422  | 18 361        | 19 279               |
| Transport equipment                                                   | 8 684                                          | 2 571    | 13 874  | 40.440             | 40 500                 | 40.500           | 04.400  | 40.004        | 40.070               |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 5 244                                          | 948      | 2 569   | 18 419             | 18 569                 | 18 569           | 21 422  | 18 361        | 19 279               |
| Heritage assets                                                       |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Specialised military assets                                           |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Biological assets                                                     |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                              |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| of which:                                                             |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Capitalised compensation of employees                                 |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Capitalised goods and services                                        |                                                |          |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |                      |
| Payments for financial assets  Total programme connemic electrication | 145.040                                        | 00 000   | 107 107 | 424.000            | 111 505                | 44.4 505         | 100 000 | 100 074       | 148 516              |
| Total programme economic classification                               | 115 846                                        | 80 886   | 127 167 | 134 038            | 114 535                | 114 535          | 128 869 | 126 871       | 1 <del>4</del> 0 310 |

Table B.3: Departmental summary of payment and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities and Maintenance

|                                                          |         | Outcome |         | Main          | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medi    | um-Term Estin | nates   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                               | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | appropriation | 2012/13                | estimate         | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Currents payments                                        | 61 224  | 88 422  | 62 694  | 94 547        | 94 547                 | 94 547           | 118 207 | 144 831       | 131 062 |
| Compensation of employees                                | 4 440   | 14 265  | 5 631   | 22 039        | 22 039                 | 22 039           | 23 251  | 24 646        | 25 879  |
| Salaries and wages                                       | 4 093   | 12 647  | 5 033   | 21 310        | 21 310                 | 21 310           | 22 482  | 23 831        | 25 023  |
| Social contributions                                     | 347     | 1 618   | 598     | 729           | 729                    | 729              | 769     | 815           | 856     |
| Goods and services                                       | 56 784  | 74 156  | 55 958  | 71 398        | 71 398                 | 71 398           | 93 785  | 118 944       | 103 880 |
| Interest and rent on land                                |         | 1       | 1 105   | 1 110         | 1 110                  | 1 110            | 1 171   | 1 241         | 1 303   |
| Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases) Rent on land |         | 1       | 1 105   | 1 110         | 1 110                  | 1 110            | 1 171   | 1 241         | 1 303   |
| Transfer and subsides to:                                |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Provinces and municipalities                             |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Provinces                                                |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                 |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Provincial agencies and funds                            |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Municipalities                                           |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Municipal bank accounts                                  |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Of which: Regional Services Council Levies               |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Municipal agencies and funds                             |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                       |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Social security funds                                    |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)            |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Higher education institutions                            |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Foreign governments and international organisations      |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Public corporations and private enterprises              |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Public corporations                                      |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to public corporations                   |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Private enterprises                                      |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                   |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Non-profit institutions                                  |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Households                                               |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Social benefits                                          |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Other transfers to households                            |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Payment for capital assets                               | 392 160 | 411 623 | 476 718 | 510 782       | 524 116                | 524 116          | 492 015 | 549 234       | 500 986 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                     | 347 991 | 333 254 | 468 438 | 490 802       |                        | 504 136          | 488 732 | 532 537       | 483 454 |
| Buildings                                                | 347 991 | 333 254 | 468 438 | 490 802       |                        | 504 136          | 488 732 | 532 537       | 483 454 |
| Other fixed structures                                   |         |         |         |               |                        | *******          |         |               |         |
| Machinery and equipment                                  | 44 169  | 78 369  | 8 280   | 19 980        | 19 980                 | 19 980           | 3 283   | 16 697        | 17 532  |
| Transport equipment                                      |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Other machinery and equipment                            | 44 169  | 78 369  | 8 280   | 19 980        | 19 980                 | 19 980           | 3 283   | 16 697        | 17 532  |
| Heritage assets                                          |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Specialised military assets                              |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Biological assets                                        |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                 |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Software and other intangible assets                     |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| of which:                                                |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Capitalised compensation of employees                    |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Capitalised goods and services                           |         |         |         |               |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Payments for financial assets                            | ,       | =00.01- |         |               |                        | 0.5.5.           | 01      | *****         |         |
| Total programme economic classification                  | 453 384 | 500 045 | 539 412 | 605 329       | 618 663                | 618 663          | 610 222 | 694 065       | 632 048 |

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.3

|                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Outcome   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estim | ates      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                            | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14   | 2014/15       | 2015/16   |
| Current payments                                                                                                                                                      | 1 667 998 | 1 771 465 | 1 829 237 | 2 149 511          | 2 156 845              | 2 206 845        | 2 422 097 | 2 600 875     | 2 767 233 |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                                                    | 1 667 998 | 1 771 465 | 1 829 237 | 2 149 511          | 2 156 845              | 2 206 845        | 2 422 097 | 2 600 875     | 2 767 233 |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                                                   | 1 788     | 3 690     | 5 824     | 6 593              | 4 826                  | 4 826            | 7 044     | 7 471         | 7 741     |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                                           | 9 616     | 7 538     | 6 284     | 6 180              | 6 030                  | 6 030            | 4 434     | 6 819         | 7 163     |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>15 519</td><td>31 839</td><td>14 098</td><td>28 347</td><td>27 531</td><td>27 531</td><td>29 924</td><td>32 282</td><td>34 249</td></r5000<> | 15 519    | 31 839    | 14 098    | 28 347             | 27 531                 | 27 531           | 29 924    | 32 282        | 34 249    |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                                                  | 10 804    | 13 808    |           | 14 246             | 15 446                 | 15 446           | 14 029    | 17 430        | 18 227    |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                                                 | 2 171     |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                                                     | 8 846     | 7 401     | 8 319     | 8 642              | 8 352                  | 8 352            | 9 101     | 9 651         | 10 137    |
| Communication                                                                                                                                                         | 35 058    | 38 995    | 34 849    | 42 405             | 41 580                 | 41 580           | 40 549    | 48 808        | 51 032    |
| Computer services                                                                                                                                                     | 1 204     | 17 183    | 35 472    | 35 885             | 23 769                 | 23 769           | 16 909    | 39 006        | 55 272    |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                                                | 42 882    | 26 935    | 4 274     | 11 811             | 10 843                 | 10 843           | 13 361    | 10 981        | 11 504    |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                                                   | 610       |           | 21 259    |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                                                        | 260 557   | 246 070   | 225 650   | 252 776            | 254 855                | 271 855          | 326 443   | 370 607       | 386 447   |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                                                 | 9 780     | 12 430    | 15 961    | 3 214              | 4 514                  | 4 514            | 5 391     | 5 095         | 10 775    |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                                           | 129 321   | 94 907    | 116 688   | 138 243            | 138 343                | 138 343          | 182 737   | 188 191       | 180 988   |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                                                  | 114 596   | 154 256   | 134 319   | 152 315            | 153 660                | 153 660          | 191 271   | 180 500       | 239 006   |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                                                         | 63        | 132       | 12        | 170                | 170                    | 170              | 182       | 194           | 10 204    |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                                                        | 53        | 2 419     | 184       | 1 098              | 1 098                  | 1 098            | 1 001     | 1 063         | 1 116     |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                               |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                                                     | 15 183    | 20 898    | 22 099    | 30 641             | 17 355                 | 17 355           | 23 235    | 30 353        | 36 056    |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                                                          | 11 574    | 12 584    | 12 846    | 13 880             | 13 510                 | 13 510           | 14 564    | 15 453        | 16 225    |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                                            | 123       | 260       | 129       | 30                 | 30                     | 30               | 32        | 34            | 237       |
| Inventory: Materials & suppplies                                                                                                                                      | 8 423     | 15 813    | 14 725    | 17 368             | 16 928                 | 16 928           | 17 465    | 19 367        | 20 170    |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                                           | 545 837   | 136 926   | 195 454   | 336 415            | 337 821                | 337 821          | 325 359   | 329 365       | 341 777   |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                                                   |           | 487 501   | 410 124   | 418 354            | 461 644                | 494 644          | 548 924   | 615 576       | 616 247   |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                                            |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                                            |           |           |           |                    |                        |                  |           |               |           |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                                           | 62 439    | 65 779    | 63 489    | 69 653             | 68 566                 | 68 566           | 59 481    | 83 957        | 81 593    |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                                                    | 35 663    | 35 551    | 34 659    |                    | 45 504                 | 45 504           | 46 267    | 51 157        | 53 707    |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                                                         | 65 692    | 68 533    | 76 787    | 119 948            | 117 320                | 117 320          | 127 937   | 111 010       | 120 123   |
| Property payments                                                                                                                                                     | 141 002   | 129 323   | 180 157   | 192 441            | 192 641                | 192 641          | 185 051   | 194 917       | 204 473   |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                                                      | 1 527     | 4 694     | 6 971     | 5 733              | 5 058                  | 5 058            | 6 556     | 6 926         | 7 000     |
| Travel and subsistence                                                                                                                                                | 110 180   | 109 093   | 140 266   | 123 988            | 120 127                | 120 127          | 147 790   | 142 253       | 150 481   |
| Training & staff development                                                                                                                                          | 11 054    | 11 867    | 12 025    | 33 825             | 29 798                 | 29 798           | 36 059    | 38 662        | 44 328    |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                                                    | 14 882    | 12 426    | 30 401    | 34 220             | 34 150                 | 34 150           | 35 296    | 37 160        | 43 087    |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                                                 | 1 551     | 2 614     | 5 617     | 5 109              | 5 089                  | 5 089            | 5 400     | 6 265         | 7 537     |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                                                       |           |           | 295       | 287                | 287                    | 287              | 305       | 322           | 331       |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 1         |           |           | **                 |                        | ,                |           | -             |           |
| Total departmental goods and services                                                                                                                                 | 1 667 998 | 1 771 465 | 1 829 237 | 2 149 511          | 2 156 845              | 2 206 845        | 2 422 097 | 2 600 875     | 2 767 233 |

|                                                                                                                                                          |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | ites    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                               | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payments                                                                                                                                         | 68 594  | 93 808  | 106 758 | 97 987             | 99 308                 | 99 308           | 73 876  | 69 471        | 84 945  |
|                                                                                                                                                          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                                       | 68 594  | 93 808  | 106 758 | 97 987             | 99 308                 | 99 308           | 73 876  | 69 471        | 84 945  |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                                      | 907     | 1 061   | 1 806   | 1 544              | 1 529                  | 1 529            | 1 629   | 1 727         | 1 813   |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                              | 2 173   | 4 567   | 4 049   | 4 598              | 4 598                  | 4 598            | 2 850   | 5 141         | 5 399   |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>314</td><td>1 452</td><td>249</td><td>1 154</td><td>1 074</td><td>1 074</td><td>1 153</td><td>1 162</td><td>1 220</td></r5000<> | 314     | 1 452   | 249     | 1 154              | 1 074                  | 1 074            | 1 153   | 1 162         | 1 220   |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                                     | 6 835   | 10 369  |         | 9 825              | 11 025                 | 11 025           | 5 365   | 10 987        | 11 536  |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                                    |         | 11      |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                                        | 2 156   | 2 085   | 2 653   | 2 315              | 2 280                  | 2 280            | 2 441   | 2 580         | 2 709   |
| Communication                                                                                                                                            | 7 269   | 4 243   | 5 691   | 3 948              | 3 938                  | 3 938            | 1 165   | 4 414         | 4 635   |
| Computer services                                                                                                                                        |         | 185     | 190     | 227                | 227                    | 227              | 239     | 254           | 266     |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                                   | 1 227   | 879     | 591     | 680                | 570                    | 570              | 718     | 761           | 798     |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                                      |         |         | 3 093   |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                                           | 1       |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                                    | 2 339   | 12 430  | 15 961  | 3 214              | 4 514                  | 4 514            | 2 391   | 3 595         | 3 775   |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                              | 911     | 1 245   | 1 105   | 751                | 751                    | 751              | 790     | 837           | 880     |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                                     | 154     | 2 864   | 182     | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 601     | 1             | 1       |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                                            | 46      | 81      |         |                    |                        |                  | 2       | 2             | 10 002  |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                                           | 3       | 2       | 3       | 1                  | 1                      | 1                |         |               |         |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                  |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                                        | 122     | 258     | 222     | 207                | 207                    | 207              | 214     | 222           | 233     |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                                             | 34      |         |         | 1                  | 1                      | 1                | 1       | 1             | 1       |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                               | 16      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Materials & suppplies                                                                                                                         | 25      | 90      | 60      | 103                | 103                    | 103              | 106     | 110           | 115     |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                              | 22      | 20      | 5       | 4                  | 4                      | 4                | 4       | 5             | 5       |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                                      |         | 3 247   |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                               |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                              | 285     | 227     | 500     | 307                | 307                    | 307              | 369     | 356           | 376     |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                                       | 5 415   | 4 899   | 4 071   | 4 668              | 4 648                  | 4 648            | 2 853   | 5 083         | 5 336   |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                                            | 17 923  | 17 677  | 26 677  | 43 195             | 42 395                 | 42 395           | 20 944  | 7 518         | 10 807  |
| Property payments                                                                                                                                        | 2 596   | 1 018   | 10 352  | 2 579              | 2 579                  | 2 579            | 2 722   | 2 882         | 3 027   |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                                         | 4       | 6       | 34      |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Travel and subsistence                                                                                                                                   | 16 466  | 23 153  | 23 398  | 15 761             | 15 672                 | 15 672           | 24 259  | 18 241        | 18 607  |
| Training & staff development                                                                                                                             | 524     | 493     | 1 140   | 185                | 185                    | 185              | 195     | 558           | 217     |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                                       | 626     | 818     | 3 565   | 1 978              | 1 978                  | 1 978            | 2 086   | 2 212         | 2 322   |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                                    | 201     | 428     | 1 115   | 683                | 663                    | 663              | 717     | 757           | 796     |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                                          |         |         | 46      | 58                 |                        | 58               | 62      | 65            | 69      |
|                                                                                                                                                          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Administration                                                                                                                                           | 68 594  | 93 808  | 106 758 | 97 987             | 99 308                 | 99 308           | 73 876  | 69 471        | 84 945  |

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

| Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classific                                                                                              |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted  | Revised estimate | Mediu     | ım-Term Estim | ates      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                      | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13   |                  | 2013/14   | 2014/15       | 2015/16   |
| Current payments                                                                                                                                                | 938 662 | 999 287 | 938 684 | 1 168 051          | 1 201 327 | 1 241 327        | 1 371 159 | 1 530 304     | 1 621 766 |
|                                                                                                                                                                 |         |         |         |                    |           |                  |           |               |           |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                                              | 938 662 | 999 287 | 938 684 | 1 168 051          | 1 201 327 | 1 241 327        | 1 371 159 | 1 530 304     | 1 621 766 |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                                             | 368     | 1 654   | 832     | 1 283              | 1 283     | 1 283            | 1 439     | 1 527         | 1 501     |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                                     | 6 335   | 2 800   | 2 088   | 953                | 953       | 953              | 925       | 981           | 1 030     |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>6 319</td><td>10 429</td><td>4 910</td><td>8 843</td><td>8 903</td><td>8 903</td><td>9 700</td><td>10 383</td><td>10 867</td></r5000<> | 6 319   | 10 429  | 4 910   | 8 843              | 8 903     | 8 903            | 9 700     | 10 383        | 10 867    |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                                            | 7       | 3 439   |         | 4 421              | 4 421     | 4 421            | 6 664     | 6 443         | 6 691     |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |                    |           |                  |           |               |           |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                                               | 4 062   | 3 843   | 3 681   | 3 915              | 3 915     | 3 915            | 4 150     | 4 409         | 4 633     |
| Communication                                                                                                                                                   | 16 775  | 17 292  | 15 774  | 21 841             | 21 806    | 21 806           | 23 016    | 25 934        | 27 213    |
| Computer services                                                                                                                                               | 27      |         | 59      |                    |           |                  |           | 20 981        | 21 018    |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                                          | 405     | 6 984   | 3 661   | 5 999              | 5 899     | 5 899            | 9 350     | 6 730         | 7 068     |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                                             | 601     |         | 15 149  |                    |           |                  |           |               |           |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                                                  | 194 255 | 173 717 | 158 241 | 176 890            | 179 479   | 196 479          | 244 179   | 289 194       | 279 237   |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                                           | 1 149   |         |         |                    |           |                  | 1 000     | 1 500         | 7 000     |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                                     | 27 317  | 25 311  | 25 124  | 33 059             | 33 059    | 33 059           | 33 878    | 37 019        | 38 568    |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                                            | 44 414  | 61 054  | 41 400  | 51 856             | 51 861    | 51 861           | 74 707    | 61 916        | 125 544   |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                                                   | 16      | 51      | 12      | 170                | 170       | 170              | 180       | 192           | 202       |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                                                  | 20      | 113     | 103     | 592                | 592       | 592              | 465       | 495           | 520       |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                         |         |         |         |                    |           |                  |           |               |           |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                                               | 13 802  | 19 268  | 20 200  | 28 503             | 15 235    | 15 235           | 20 998    | 27 987        | 33 570    |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                                                    | 7 728   | 8 386   | 8 947   | 8 942              | 8 660     | 8 660            | 9 343     | 9 916         | 10 412    |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                                      | 5       |         |         |                    |           |                  |           |               | 202       |
| Inventory: Materials & suppplies                                                                                                                                | 3 722   | 6 510   | 4 345   | 7 026              | 7 026     | 7 026            | 6 692     | 7 951         | 8 147     |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                                     | 393 899 | 26 051  | 58 286  | 194 135            | 194 110   | 194 110          | 158 229   | 160 562       | 164 634   |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                                             |         | 430 668 | 323 529 | 338 909            | 382 064   | 405 064          | 464 923   | 526 548       | 522 769   |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                    |           |                  |           |               |           |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                    |           |                  |           |               |           |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                                     | 27 520  | 25 925  | 26 214  | 26 530             | 26 675    | 26 675           | 23 587    | 36 398        | 31 665    |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                                              | 17 869  | 18 326  | 16 519  |                    | 23 803    | 23 803           | 25 005    | 26 568        | 27 895    |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                                                   | 21 584  | 21 826  | 19 430  |                    | 35 504    | 35 504           | 54 798    | 58 025        | 60 565    |
| Property payments                                                                                                                                               | 89 688  | 75 337  | 108 616 |                    | 119 430   | 119 430          | 96 737    | 104 778       | 112 536   |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                                                | 1 179   | 737     | 889     | 1 286              | 1 286     | 1 286            | 1 859     | 1 943         | 2 243     |
| Travel and subsistence                                                                                                                                          | 46 887  | 52 188  | 71 229  |                    | 54 620    | 54 620           | 77 482    | 78 301        | 83 268    |
| Training & staff development                                                                                                                                    | 3 314   | 3 108   | 2 617   | 11 018             | 11 018    | 11 018           | 12 157    | 12 973        | 17 722    |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                                              | 8 784   | 3 199   | 3 644   | 6 588              | 6 588     | 6 588            | 6 550     | 6 772         | 11 111    |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                                           | 611     | 1 071   | 2 936   |                    | 2 738     | 2 738            | 2 903     | 3 621         | 3 673     |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                                                 |         | -       | 249     |                    | 229       | 229              | 243       | 257           | 262       |
|                                                                                                                                                                 |         |         |         |                    |           |                  |           |               |           |
| District Health Services                                                                                                                                        | 938 662 | 999 287 | 938 684 | 1 168 051          | 1 201 327 | 1 241 327        | 1 371 159 | 1 530 304     | 1 621 766 |

|                                                                                                                                                              |         | Outcome        |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu          | m-Term Estima  | tes     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                   | 2009/10 | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | арргорпацоп        | 2012/13                | Collinate        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16 |
| Current payments                                                                                                                                             | 43 066  | 38 793         | 44 592         | 63 424             | 56 929                 | 56 929           | 66 914         | 67 661         | 79 194  |
|                                                                                                                                                              | 10 000  | 00100          | 11002          | 00 121             | 00 020                 | 00 020           | 00 011         | 01 001         | 10101   |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                                           | 43 066  | 38 793         | 44 592         | 63 424             | 56 929                 | 56 929           | 66 914         | 67 661         | 79 194  |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                                          |         | 75             | 201            | 574                | 456                    | 456              | 608            | 648            | 680     |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                                  | 129     |                | 96             | 61                 | 61                     | 61               | 64             | 68             | 72      |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>1 048</td><td>3 328</td><td>2 970</td><td>6 111</td><td>5 415</td><td>5 415</td><td>6 410</td><td>6 787</td><td>7 092</td></r5000<> | 1 048   | 3 328          | 2 970          | 6 111              | 5 415                  | 5 415            | 6 410          | 6 787          | 7 092   |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                                         |         |                |                |                    |                        |                  | 1 000          |                |         |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                                        |         |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                |                |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                                            | 905     | 158            | 331            | 485                | 280                    | 280              | 504            | 536            | 562     |
| Communication                                                                                                                                                | 4 348   | 4 660          | 5 258          | 6 644              | 5 964                  | 5 964            | 6 881          | 7 343          | 7 711   |
| Computer services                                                                                                                                            |         | 1 076          | 184            | 930                | 930                    | 930              | 532            | 934            | 981     |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                                       |         |                |                |                    | •••                    |                  | **-            | •••            | •••     |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                                          |         |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                |                |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                                               |         | 42             |                |                    |                        |                  |                |                |         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                                        |         |                |                |                    |                        |                  | 1 000          |                |         |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                                  | 2 041   | 644            | 2 383          | 4 486              | 4 586                  | 4 586            | 4 537          | 4 766          | 5 004   |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                                         | 432     | 2 469          | 1 170          | 1 017              | 1 017                  | 1 017            | 12 746         | 13 062         | 13 115  |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                                                | 102     | 2 100          | 1 170          | 1011               | 1011                   | 1011             | 12710          | 10 002         | 10 110  |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                                               |         | 2 228          | 71             | 508                | 508                    | 508              | 536            | 568            | 596     |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                      |         | 2 220          | ,,,            | 000                | 000                    | 000              | 000            | 000            | 000     |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                                            | 2       | 20             | 27             | 110                | 92                     | 92               | 116            | 124            | 130     |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                                                 | 681     | 942            | 705            | 907                | 819                    | 819              | 959            | 1 019          | 1 070   |
| Inventory: Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                                  | 69      | 342            | 100            | 301                | 013                    | 010              | 303            | 1013           | 1010    |
| Inventory: Materials & suppolies                                                                                                                             | 188     | 392            | 435            | 438                | 398                    | 398              | 528            | 560            | 624     |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                                  | 825     | 760            | 1 920          | 1 061              | 1 061                  | 1 061            | 1 094          | 1 162          | 1 220   |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                                          | 023     | 254            | 729            | 698                | 833                    | 833              | 693            | 720            | 756     |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                                   |         | 204            | 129            | 090                | 000                    | 000              | 093            | 120            | 730     |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                                   |         |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                |                |         |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                                  | 1 877   | 3 438          | 2 853          | 4 563              | 2 /02                  | 3 482            | 2 828          | 5 125          | 5 372   |
| ·                                                                                                                                                            | 1 036   | 3 430<br>1 233 | 2 000<br>1 977 |                    | 3 482<br>2 885         | 2 885            | 2 ozo<br>3 172 |                | 3 522   |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                                           | 1 618   | 1 502          |                | 3 013<br>2 697     | 2 500                  | 2 512            | 3 221          | 3 355<br>3 343 | 3 619   |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                                                |         |                | 2 952          |                    |                        |                  |                |                | 4 798   |
| Property payments                                                                                                                                            | 2 294   | 3 012          | 3 240          | 4 140              | 2 953                  | 2 953            | 4 330          | 4 570          |         |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                                             | 24 702  | 270            | 199            |                    | 335                    | 335              | 1 071          | 1 140          | 1 197   |
| Travel and subsistence Training & staff development                                                                                                          | 24 783  | 11 618         | 16 178         |                    | 20 225                 | 20 225           | 11 605         | 9 199          | 18 309  |
| ů i                                                                                                                                                          | 674     | 423            | 504            | 1 404              | 1 177                  | 1 177            | 1 472          | 1 561          | 1 639   |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                                           | 116     | 249            | 209            | 950                | 940                    | 940              | 1 007          | 1 071          | 1 125   |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                                        |         |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                |                |         |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                                              |         |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                |                |         |
| Emergency Medical Services                                                                                                                                   | 43 066  | 38 793         | 44 592         | 63 424             | 56 929                 | 56 929           | 66 914         | 67 661         | 79 194  |

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

|                                                                                                                                                              |          | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | ites    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                   | 2009/10  | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payments                                                                                                                                             | 365 475  | 381 986 | 453 914 | 505 947            | 501 507                | 511 507          | 557 363 | 566 243       | 597 586 |
|                                                                                                                                                              |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                                           | 365 475  | 381 986 | 453 914 | 505 947            | 501 507                | 511 507          | 557 363 | 566 243       | 597 586 |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                                          | 257      | 14      | 34      | 123                | 123                    | 123              | 130     | 137           | 144     |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                                  | 811      | 146     | 47      | 543                | 393                    | 393              | 568     | 602           | 632     |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>3 421</td><td>3 248</td><td>2 789</td><td>4 341</td><td>4 241</td><td>4 241</td><td>4 329</td><td>5 118</td><td>5 798</td></r5000<> | 3 421    | 3 248   | 2 789   | 4 341              | 4 241                  | 4 241            | 4 329   | 5 118         | 5 798   |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                                         |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 1 000   |               |         |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                                        |          | - 11    |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                                            | 292      | 174     | 281     | 313                | 313                    | 313              | 303     | 321           | 337     |
| Communication                                                                                                                                                | 5 454    | 5 738   | 6 395   | 7 749              | 7 649                  | 7 649            | 7 139   | 8 629         | 8 859   |
| Computer services                                                                                                                                            | 56       | 100     | 86      | 150                | 150                    | 150              | 158     | 168           | 176     |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                                       | 48       |         | 3       | 2 027              | 2 027                  | 2 027            | 17      | 18            | 18      |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                                          |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                                               | 61 484   | 67 122  | 63 451  | 71 883             | 71 373                 | 71 373           | 78 041  | 76 937        | 102 510 |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                                        |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  | 1 000   |               |         |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                                  | 19 458   | 14 314  | 28 254  | 24 897             | 24 897                 | 24 897           | 41 622  | 29 385        | 33 355  |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                                         | 55 482   | 61 963  | 67 995  | 76 482             | 76 482                 | 76 482           | 86 947  | 84 744        | 78 531  |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                                                |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                                               | 29       | 76      | 5       |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                      |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                                            | 1 169    | 1 606   | 1 506   | 1 709              | 1 709                  | 1 709            | 1 788   | 1 895         | 1 990   |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                                                 | 2 947    | 3 100   | 3 100   | 3 877              | 3 877                  | 3 877            | 4 101   | 4 347         | 4 564   |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                                   | 8        | 28      | 43      | 30                 | 30                     | 30               | 32      | 34            | 35      |
| Inventory: Materials & suppplies                                                                                                                             | 3 166    | 5 661   | 6 588   | 6 462              |                        | 6 212            | 6 617   | 7 014         | 7 364   |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                                  | 109 144  | 73 651  | 99 570  | 100 519            |                        | 102 519          | 108 047 | 112 409       | 117 927 |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                                          |          | 40 796  | 58 026  | 62 600             |                        | 72 600           | 66 274  | 70 250        | 73 763  |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                                   |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                                   |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                                  | 28 018   | 29 005  | 27 927  | 31 853             | 31 803                 | 31 803           | 25 945  | 34 922        | 36 666  |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                                           | 7 855    | 7 631   | 7 356   | 9 862              | 9 742                  | 9 742            | 10 370  | 10 993        | 11 542  |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                                                | 13 881   | 16 657  | 17 608  | 26 786             | 26 686                 | 26 686           | 28 354  | 30 055        | 31 557  |
| Property payments                                                                                                                                            | 34 619   | 36 091  | 41 930  |                    |                        | 51 802           | 61 520  | 63 821        | 63 288  |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                                             | 339      | 336     | 2 631   | 37                 | 37                     | 37               | 39      | 41            | 43      |
| Travel and subsistence                                                                                                                                       | 9 810    | 8 729   | 11 343  |                    |                        | 11 058           | 13 063  | 13 846        | 7 401   |
| Training & staff development                                                                                                                                 | 3 010    | 2 107   | 1 396   |                    |                        | 1 805            | 5 764   | 6 110         | 6 416   |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                                           | 4717     | 3 704   | 5 550   |                    |                        | 3 979            | 4 195   | 4 447         | 4 670   |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                                        |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                                              |          |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| 9                                                                                                                                                            | <u> </u> |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Provincial Hospital Services                                                                                                                                 | 365 475  | 381 986 | 453 914 | 505 947            | 501 507                | 511 507          | 557 363 | 566 243       | 597 586 |

|                                                                                                                                            |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payments                                                                                                                           | 72 819  | 78 104  | 85 428  | 82 629             | 83 724                 | 83 724           | 95 432  | 94 922        | 98 247  |
|                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                         | 72 819  | 78 104  | 85 428  | 82 629             | 83 724                 | 83 724           | 95 432  | 94 922        | 98 247  |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                | 17      |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>528</td><td>350</td><td>154</td><td>425</td><td>425</td><td>425</td><td>448</td><td>475</td><td>499</td></r5000<> | 528     | 350     | 154     | 425                | 425                    | 425              | 448     | 475           | 499     |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Communication                                                                                                                              | 367     | 162     | 85      | 85                 | 85                     | 85               | 90      | 95            | 100     |
| Computer services                                                                                                                          |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                     |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                             | 4 817   | 5 189   | 3 958   | 4 003              | 4 003                  | 4 003            | 4 223   | 4 476         | 4700    |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                | 26 424  | 8 907   | 9 985   | 12 816             | 12 816                 | 12 816           | 11 019  | 11 680        | 11 315  |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                       | 10 280  | 22 067  | 18 871  | 14 623             |                        | 15 718           | 11 141  | 11 810        | 12 400  |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Housing                                                                                                                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                          |         | - 359   | 90      | 50                 | 50                     | 50               | 53      | 56            | 59      |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                               | 174     | 11      | 8       | 10                 |                        | 10               | 10      | 11            | 11      |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                 |         | **      | ·       | 10                 | 10                     |                  |         | **            | ''      |
| Inventory: Materials & suppplies                                                                                                           | 27      | 42      | 11      | 6                  | 6                      | 6                | 6       | 6             | 6       |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                | 27 653  | 22 176  | 27 095  | 32 000             |                        | 32 000           | 48 808  | 45 501        | 47 779  |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                        | 27 000  | 12 414  | 17 569  | 13 121             | 13 121                 | 13 121           | 13 842  | 14 673        | 15 406  |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                 |         | 12 111  | 11 000  | 10 121             | 10 121                 | 10 121           | 10012   | 11010         | 10 100  |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                | 1 590   | 2 655   | 2 536   | 1 588              | 1 588                  | 1 588            | 1 675   | 1 775         | 1 864   |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                         | 136     | 225     | 265     | 130                |                        | 130              | 137     | 145           | 153     |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                              | 77      | 5       | 1 191   | 15                 | 15                     | 15               | 16      | 17            | 18      |
| Property payments                                                                                                                          | 401     | 683     | 98      |                    |                        | 250              | 264     | 280           | 294     |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                           | 5       | 3 345   | 3 218   |                    |                        | 3 400            | 3 587   | 3 802         | 3517    |
| Travel and subsistence                                                                                                                     | 73      | 154     | 214     |                    | 107                    | 107              | 113     | 120           | 126     |
| Training & staff development                                                                                                               | 34      | 101     | 417     | 101                | 101                    | 101              | 110     | 120           | 120     |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                         | 216     | 78      | 80      |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                      | 210     | 10      | 00      |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
|                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Central Hospital Services                                                                                                                  | 72 819  | 78 104  | 85 428  | 82 629             | 83 724                 | 83 724           | 95 432  | 94 922        | 98 247  |

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

|                                                                                                                                                            |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | арргорпацоп        | 2012/13                | Collinato        | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payments                                                                                                                                           | 44 950  | 56 427  | 74 375  | 92 079             | 88 309                 | 88 309           | 108 151 | 99 762        | 110 065 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |         | ***     |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                                         | 44 950  | 56 427  | 74 375  | 92 079             | 88 309                 | 88 309           | 108 151 | 99 762        | 110 065 |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                                        | 165     | 884     | 2 923   | 2 795              | 1 161                  | 1 161            | 2 949   | 3 125         | 3 282   |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                                | 100     | 25      | 4       | 5                  | 5                      | 5                | 5       | 5             | 6       |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>306</td><td>2 454</td><td>2 025</td><td>2 226</td><td>2 226</td><td>2 226</td><td>2 348</td><td>2 489</td><td>2 613</td></r5000<> | 306     | 2 454   | 2 025   | 2 226              | 2 226                  | 2 226            | 2 348   | 2 489         | 2 613   |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                                       |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                                      | 2 171   |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                                          | 1 115   | 783     | 779     | 946                | 896                    | 896              | 998     | 1 058         | 1 111   |
| Communication                                                                                                                                              | 732     | 636     | 1 374   | 1 715              | 1 715                  | 1 715            | 1 812   | 1 920         | 2 017   |
| Computer services                                                                                                                                          |         | 50      | 21      |                    |                        |                  |         |               | 25      |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                                     | 700     | 26      | 19      | 22                 | 22                     | 22               | 23      | 24            |         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                                        |         |         | 3 017   |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                                | 1 753   | 3 556   | 2 780   | 7 507              | 7 507                  | 7 507            | 6 795   | 4 203         | 7 562   |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                                       | 3 689   | 3 596   | 3 657   | 4 420              | 4 665                  | 4 665            | 4 663   | 4 943         | 5 190   |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                                              |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                                             | 1       |         | 2       | - 3                | - 3                    | - 3              |         |               |         |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                                          | 66      | 94      | 39      | 48                 | 48                     | 48               | 51      | 54            | 57      |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                                               | 9       | 125     | 86      | 118                | 118                    | 118              | 124     | 131           | 138     |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                                 | 25      | 232     | 86      |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Materials & suppplies                                                                                                                           | 91      | 459     | 625     | 490                | 490                    | 490              | 516     | 547           | 575     |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                                | 32      | 256     | 406     | 328                | 328                    | 328              | 346     | 366           | 385     |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                                        |         | 59      | 35      | 26                 | 26                     | 26               | 27      | 29            | 30      |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                                | 1 251   | 2 248   | 2 265   | 2 673              | 2 632                  | 2 632            | 2 820   | 2 989         | 3 139   |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                                         | 3 034   | 2 942   | 3 603   | 3 673              | 3 488                  | 3 488            | 3 877   | 4 109         | 4 311   |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                                              | 10 193  | 10 752  | 8 776   | 9 898              | 9 898                  | 9 898            | 20 279  | 11 707        | 13 194  |
| Property payments                                                                                                                                          | 5 838   | 7 385   | 7 456   | 7 918              | 5 813                  | 5 813            | 9 179   | 7 729         | 9 128   |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Travel and subsistence                                                                                                                                     | 9 904   | 10 667  | 13 147  | 14 241             | 14 241                 | 14 241           | 16 832  | 17 844        | 17 833  |
| Training & staff development                                                                                                                               | 2 852   | 4 267   | 3 722   | 12 512             | 12 512                 | 12 512           | 13 200  | 13 992        | 14 692  |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                                         | 322     | 3 821   | 16 184  | 19 134             | 19 134                 | 19 134           | 19 844  | 20 947        | 22 062  |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                                      | 601     | 1 110   | 1 344   | 1 387              | 1 387                  | 1 387            | 1 463   | 1 551         | 2 715   |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
|                                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Health Science and Training                                                                                                                                | 44 950  | 56 427  | 74 375  | 92 079             | 88 309                 | 88 309           | 108 151 | 99 762        | 110 065 |

|                                                                                                                                                            |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |                    | 2012/13                |                  | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payments                                                                                                                                           | 77 648  | 48 904  | 69 528  | 67 996             | 54 343                 | 54 343           | 55 417  | 53 568        | 71 550  |
|                                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                                         | 77 648  | 48 904  | 69 528  | 67 996             |                        | 54 343           | 55 417  | 53 568        | 71 550  |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                                        | 22      |         | 19      | 24                 |                        | 24               | 25      | 27            | 28      |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                                | 1       |         |         | 10                 | 10                     | 10               | 11      | 11            | 12      |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>1 189</td><td>2 026</td><td>937</td><td>2 342</td><td>2 342</td><td>2 342</td><td>2 471</td><td>2 619</td><td>2 749</td></r5000<> | 1 189   | 2 026   | 937     | 2 342              | 2 342                  | 2 342            | 2 471   | 2 619         | 2 749   |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                                       | 3 962   |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                                          | 186     | 218     | 273     | 318                | 318                    | 318              | 336     | 356           | 374     |
| Communication                                                                                                                                              | 75      | 158     | 273     | 252                | 252                    | 252              | 266     | 282           | 296     |
| Computer services                                                                                                                                          | 853     | 15 772  | 34 932  | 34 578             | 22 462                 | 22 462           | 15 980  | 16 669        | 32 806  |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                                     | 40 016  | 19 046  |         | 3 083              | 2 325                  | 2 325            | 3 253   | 3 448         | 3 620   |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                                        |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                                      | 5 673   |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                                | 4 621   | 654     | 4 401   |                    |                        |                  | 7 900   |               |         |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                                       | 31      | 156     | 1 044   | 3 916              | 3 916                  | 3 916            | 466     | 4 024         | 4 225   |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                                              | 1       |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                                             |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                    |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                                          | 17      | 4       | 8       | 4                  | 4                      | 4                | 4       | 4             | 5       |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                                               | 1       | 8       |         | 25                 | 25                     | 25               | 26      | 28            | 29      |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Materials & suppplies                                                                                                                           | 1 189   | 2 659   | 2 639   | 2 790              | 2 640                  | 2 640            | 2 944   | 3 120         | 3 277   |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                                | 14 106  | 5 206   | 6 435   | 7 868              | 7 299                  | 7 299            | 8 303   | 8 801         | 9 242   |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                                        |         | 63      | 10 703  | 3 000              | 3 000                  | 3 000            | 3 165   | 3 356         | 3 523   |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                                 |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                                | 1 785   | 778     | 869     | 1 399              | 1 339                  | 1 339            | 1 476   | 1 564         | 1 642   |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                                         | 263     | 181     | 790     | 648                |                        | 648              | 684     | 725           | 760     |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                                              | 228     | 51      | 44      | 65                 |                        | 65               | 67      | 71            | 75      |
| Property payments                                                                                                                                          | 2 176   | 453     | 3 675   |                    |                        | 5 034            | 5 256   | 5 512         | 5 788   |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Travel and subsistence                                                                                                                                     | 954     | 873     | 1 207   | 1 027              | 1 027                  | 1 027            | 1 084   | 1 149         | 1 206   |
| Training & staff development                                                                                                                               | 203     | 51      | 94      |                    |                        | 61               | 64      | 68            | 72      |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                                         | 21      | 547     | 1 169   |                    |                        | 1 531            | 1 614   | 1711          | 1 797   |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                                      | 75      |         | 16      |                    |                        | 21               | 22      | 23            | 24      |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
|                                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                        |                  |         |               |         |
| Health Care Support Services                                                                                                                               | 77 648  | 48 904  | 69 528  | 67 996             | 54 343                 | 54 343           | 55 417  | 53 568        | 71 550  |

Table B.4: Summary of Payments and estimates by economic classification: "Goods and Services level 4 items" included in Table B.4

|                                                                                                                                                           |         | Outcome |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted              | Revised  | Mediu   | m-Term Estima | tes     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| R thousand                                                                                                                                                | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | арргорпацоп        | appropriation 2012/13 | estimate | 2013/14 | 2014/15       | 2015/16 |
| Current payments                                                                                                                                          | 56 784  | 74 156  | 55 958  | 71 398             | 71 398                | 71 398   | 93 785  | 118 944       | 103 880 |
|                                                                                                                                                           | 30 104  | 7 1 100 | 00 000  | 71 000             | 71 000                | 71 000   | 30 100  | 110 577       | 100 000 |
| Goods and services                                                                                                                                        | 56 784  | 74 156  | 55 958  | 71 398             | 71 398                | 71 398   | 93 785  | 118 944       | 103 880 |
| Administrative fees                                                                                                                                       | 69      | 2       | 9       | 250                | 250                   | 250      | 264     | 280           | 293     |
| Advertising                                                                                                                                               | 50      |         |         | 10                 |                       | 10       | 11      | 11            | 12      |
| Assets <r5000< td=""><td>2 394</td><td>8 552</td><td>64</td><td>2 905</td><td>2 905</td><td>2 905</td><td>3 065</td><td>3 249</td><td>3 411</td></r5000<> | 2 394   | 8 552   | 64      | 2 905              | 2 905                 | 2 905    | 3 065   | 3 249         | 3 411   |
| Audit cost: External                                                                                                                                      |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Bursaries (employees)                                                                                                                                     |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                                                                                                         | 130     | 140     | 321     | 350                | 350                   | 350      | 369     | 391           | 411     |
| Communication                                                                                                                                             | 38      | 6 106   | - 1     | 171                | 171                   | 171      | 180     | 191           | 201     |
| Computer services                                                                                                                                         | 268     |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof:business & advisory services                                                                                                                    | 486     |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Infrastructre & planning                                                                                                                       | 9       |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Laboratory services                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Cons/prof: Legal cost                                                                                                                                     | 619     |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Contractors                                                                                                                                               | 46 796  | 40 276  | 42 656  | 54 727             | 54 727                | 54 727   | 76 196  | 100 301       | 84 304  |
| Agency & support/outsourced services                                                                                                                      | 114     | 87      |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Entertainment                                                                                                                                             |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Fleet Services                                                                                                                                            |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Housing                                                                                                                                                   |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                                                                                                         | 5       | 7       | 7       | 10                 | 10                    | 10       | 11      | 11            | 12      |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                                                                                                              |         | 12      |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Inventory:Learn & teacher support material                                                                                                                |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Materials & suppplies                                                                                                                          | 15      |         | 22      | 53                 | 53                    | 53       | 56      | 59            | 62      |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                                                                                                               | 156     | 8 806   | 1 737   | 500                | 500                   | 500      | 528     | 559           | 585     |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                                                                                                       |         |         | - 467   |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Medsas inventory interface                                                                                                                                |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Military stores                                                                                                                                |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Inventory: Other consumbles                                                                                                                               | 113     | 1 503   | 325     | 740                | 740                   | 740      | 781     | 828           | 869     |
| Inventory: Stationery and printing                                                                                                                        | 55      | 114     | 78      | 160                | 160                   | 160      | 169     | 179           | 188     |
| Lease payments (Incl. operating leases, excl. finance leases)                                                                                             | 188     | 63      | 109     | 245                | 245                   | 245      | 258     | 274           | 288     |
| Property payments                                                                                                                                         | 3 390   | 5 344   | 4 790   | 4 780              | 4780                  | 4 780    | 5 043   | 5 345         | 5 614   |
| Transport provided dept activity                                                                                                                          |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Travel and subsistence                                                                                                                                    | 1 303   | 1 711   | 3 550   | 3 177              | 3 177                 | 3 177    | 3 352   | 3 553         | 3 731   |
| Training & staff development                                                                                                                              | 443     | 1 418   | 2 552   | 3 040              | 3 040                 | 3 040    | 3 207   | 3 400         | 3 570   |
| Operating payments                                                                                                                                        | 80      | 10      |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Venues and facilities                                                                                                                                     | 63      | 5       | 206     | 280                | 280                   | 280      | 295     | 313           | 329     |
| Rental & hiring                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
|                                                                                                                                                           |         |         |         |                    |                       |          |         |               |         |
| Health Facilities and Maintenance                                                                                                                         | 56 784  | 74 156  | 55 958  | 71 398             | 71 398                | 71 398   | 93 785  | 118 944       | 103 880 |

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                | Project Name                             | Municipality Name   | Type of Infrastructure                                                                        |                                                                                 | Project       | Duration      | Source of<br>funding | Budget<br>Programme<br>Name | EPWP<br>Budget for<br>current | Total project<br>cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available  | MTI<br>Forward E         |                          |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                    |                                          |                     | School - primary, secondary,<br>specialised, admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e.<br>Number of<br>classrooms or<br>facilities or<br>square<br>meters) | Date: Start   | Date: Finish  |                      | Name                        | financial<br>year             |                       | previous years                          | 2013/14<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2014/15<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2015/16<br>R'000 |
| 1. New and replacement assets      |                                          |                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |               |               | •                    |                             | •                             |                       |                                         |                  | •                        |                          |
| Brits Hospital Staff Accomodation  | Bits Hospital staff Accomodation         | Bojanala            | Staff Accomodation                                                                            | 1                                                                               | 01 Apr 2014   | 31 Jul 2016   | HFG                  | Not part of a programme     | 5 880                         | 194 140               | 34 640                                  | 0                | 25 000                   | 35 00                    |
| Brits Hospital                     | Brits Hospital New                       | Bojanala            | Hospital                                                                                      | 120                                                                             | 08 Feb 2007   | 31 Jan 2013   | HFG                  | Hospital Revitalisation     | 0                             | 530 000               | 471 876                                 | 5 000            | 0                        |                          |
| Brits Hospital (Revite Programmes) | Brits Hospital Revite Programme          | Bojanala            | Revite payments of HT, OD and QA programmes                                                   | N/A                                                                             | 01 Apr 2012   | 31 Mar 2015   | HFG                  | Hospital Revitalisation     | 0                             | 63 240                | 18 918                                  | 30 000           | 0                        |                          |
| Mathibestadt CHC                   | Mathibestadt CHC                         | Bojanala            | Community Health Centre                                                                       | 1                                                                               | 01 Oct 2012   | 30 Jun 2014   | HFG                  | Not part of a<br>programme  | 4 100                         | 94 200                | 21 467                                  | 22 500           | 20 524                   |                          |
| Klipgat CHC                        | Klipgat CHC                              | Bojanala            | Community Health Centre                                                                       | 1                                                                               | 01 Mar 2016   | 28 Feb 2018   | HFG                  | Not part of a<br>programme  | 0                             | 75 000                | 0                                       | 0                | 0                        | 100                      |
| Moses Kotane Hosp Phase i          | Final Account                            | Bojanala            | Hospital                                                                                      | 250                                                                             | 1 Jun 2008    | 30 Jun 2013   | HFG                  | Not part of a<br>programme  | 0                             | 255 000               | 245 000                                 | 2 000            | 0                        |                          |
| Mmakaunyane                        | New Clinic                               | Bojanala            | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 1 Jul 2014    | 31 Aug 2015   | ES                   | Not part of a<br>programme  | 0                             | 13 000                | 0                                       | 0                | 4 266                    | 8 73                     |
| Madikwe Clinic                     | New Clinic                               | Bojanala            | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 1 Apr 2015    | 31 Mar 2016   | ES                   | Not part of a<br>programme  | 0                             | 19 101                | 0                                       | 0                | 0                        | 19 10                    |
| Welverdient Clinic                 | New Clinic                               | Bojanala            | Cínic                                                                                         | 1                                                                               | 1 Aug 2013    | 30 Jun 2014   | ES                   | Not part of a<br>programme  | 0                             | 12 000                | 0                                       | 0                | 9 000                    | 3 00                     |
| Moses Kotane Hospital              | Moses Kotane Hospital Bulk Water Supply  | Bojanala            | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Jul 2008   | 31 Mar 2014   | ES                   | Hospital<br>Revitalisation  | 0                             | 900                   | 0                                       | 900              | 0                        |                          |
| Moshana Clinic                     | Moshana Cliric                           | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 01 April 2014 | 30 Junt 2015  | ES                   | Not part of a<br>programme  | 889                           | 28 000                | 0                                       | 7 000            | 21 400                   | 6 60                     |
| Lekgopung Clinic                   | Lekgopung Clinic                         | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 01 May 2013   | 30 Jun 2014   | ES                   | Not part of a<br>programme  | 0                             | 8 000                 | 0                                       | 6 203            | 340                      |                          |
| Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase II  | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Psychiatric Hospital                                                                          | 648                                                                             | 01 Oct 2012   | 30 Sep 2014   | HFG                  | Hospital Revitalisation     | 21 544                        | 574 000               | 161 229                                 | 253 181          | 42 684                   |                          |
| Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital) | Lichtenburg (Gen Delarey Hospital)       | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Hospital                                                                                      | 150                                                                             | 01 Jul 2014   | 31 March 2017 | HFG                  | Hospital Revitalisation     | 0                             | 491                   | 20 898                                  | 10 000           | 15 000                   | 50 00                    |
| Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase I   | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Hospital                                                                                      | N/A                                                                             | 01 Jun 2011   | 31 Oct 2013   | HFG                  | Not part of a<br>programme  | 0                             | 75 800                | 70 681                                  | 1 000            | 0                        |                          |
| Madiba Ma Kgabane                  | Madiba Ma Kgabane Clinic                 | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 01 May 2013   | 30 Jun 2014   | ES                   | Not part of a programme     | 0                             | 8 400                 | 0                                       | 4 203            | 340                      |                          |
| Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital     | Bophelong Psychiatric Hospital Phase III | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Psychiatric Hospital                                                                          | 648                                                                             | 01 Nov 2014   | 31 May 2016   | HFG                  | Not part of a programme     | 0                             | 166 000               | 0                                       | 0                | 20 555                   | 87 00                    |
| Mosweu Clinic                      | Mosweu Clinic                            | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 01 May 2013   | 30 Jun 2014   | ES                   | Not part of a programme     | 0                             | 8 000                 | 0                                       | 4 203            | 340                      |                          |
| Masutlhe Clinic                    | Masutlhe Clinic                          | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 01 Jul 2008   | 31 Mar 2014   | ES                   | Hospital Revitalisation     | 0                             | 300                   | 0                                       | 300              | 0                        |                          |
| Itsoseng Clinic                    | Itsoseng Clinic                          | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 01 Jul 2008   | 31 Mar 2014   | ES                   | Hospital Revitalisation     | 0                             | 141                   | 0                                       | 141              | 0                        |                          |
| Total New and replacement assets   |                                          | •                   |                                                                                               | •                                                                               |               |               | •                    | •                           | 9 980                         | 1 256 581             | 791 901                                 | 60 400           | 58 790                   | 66 835                   |

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                 | Project Name            | Municipality Name   | Type of Infrastructure                                                                        |                                                                                 | Project           | Duration     | Source of funding | Budget<br>Programme<br>Name | EPWP<br>Budget for<br>current | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available  | MT<br>Forward E          |                          |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                     |                         |                     | School - primary, secondary,<br>specialised, admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e.<br>Number of<br>classrooms or<br>facilities or<br>square<br>meters) |                   | Date: Finish |                   | Name                        | financial<br>year             |                    | previous years                          | 2013/14<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2014/15<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2015/16<br>R'000 |
| 2. Upgrades and additions           |                         |                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                   |              |                   |                             |                               |                    |                                         |                  |                          |                          |
| JST Hospital                        | JST Hospital Upgrade    | Bojanala            | Additions and Upgrade of JST Hospital                                                         | 1                                                                               | 01 September 2012 | 30 Sep 2015  | HFG               | Not part of a programme     | 6 247                         | 183 000            | 48 133                                  | 57 572           | 30 004                   | 0                        |
| JST Hospital                        | New staff accommodation | Bojanala            | Hospital                                                                                      | 1                                                                               | 01 Oct 2014       | 31 Apr 2016  | HFG               | Not part of a programme     | 0                             | 162 000            | (                                       | 0                | 23 000                   | 80 700                   |
| Moses Kotane Hospital (Phase 2)     | Moses Kotane Phase II   | Bojanala            | Psychiatric Wards Extension of OPD and Construction of Nursing<br>School                      | 200                                                                             | 01 Aug 2014       | 28 May 2016  | HFG               | Hospital Revitalisation     | 0                             | 274 000            | 14 448                                  | 0                | 0                        | 25 000                   |
| Moses Kotane Hospital (Mental Beds) | Addition of Mental Unit | Bojanala            | Mental Unit                                                                                   | 30                                                                              | 01 Feb 2016       | 30 Nov 2017  | HFG               | Hospital Revitalisation     |                               | 35 000             | (                                       | 0                | 0                        | 4 000                    |
| Bailekong CHC                       | CHC                     | Bojanala            | Upgrade CHC                                                                                   | 1                                                                               | 01 Apr 2014       | 31 Mar 2016  | HFG               | Not part of a programme     |                               | 106 510            | (                                       | 0                | 46 435                   | 0                        |
| Baitekong CHC                       | CHC                     | Bojanala            | Upgrade CHC                                                                                   | 1                                                                               | 01 Apr 2014       | 31 Mar 2016  | CHC Buildings     | Not part of a programme     |                               | 23 490             | (                                       | 7 000            | 16 490                   | 0                        |
| Gelukspan Hospital                  | Upgrading of Hospital   | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Hospital                                                                                      | 1                                                                               | 01 Feb 2016       | 31 Mei 2017  | HFG               | Not part of a programme     | 0                             | 78 380             | (                                       | 0                | 0                        | 3 000                    |
| Lichtenburg Hospital (Mental Beds)  | Addition of Mental Unit | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Mental Unit                                                                                   | 30                                                                              | 01 Feb 2016       | 30 Nov 2017  | HFG               | Hospital Revitalisation     | 0                             | 35 000             | (                                       | 0                | 0                        | 2 000                    |
| Mmabatho Nursing College (Mmacon)   | Mmacon Phase 1          | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Nursing College                                                                               | 1                                                                               | 01 Apri 2014      | 31 Dec 2015  | HFG               | Hospital Revitalisation     | 0                             | 235 000            | 17 832                                  | 0                | 100 000                  | 78 500                   |
|                                     |                         |                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                   |              |                   |                             |                               |                    |                                         |                  |                          |                          |
| Total Upgrades and additions        |                         |                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                   |              |                   |                             | 6 247                         | 784 000            | 62 581                                  | 64 572           | 115 929                  | 109 700                  |

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                            | Project Name                                              | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure                                                                        |                                                                                 | Project     | Duration     | Source of funding | Budget<br>Programme<br>Name | EPWP<br>Budget for<br>current | cost  | Expenditure to<br>date from<br>previous years | Total Available  | MT<br>Forward E          |                          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                |                                                           |                   | School - primary, secondary,<br>specialised, admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e.<br>Number of<br>classrooms or<br>facilities or<br>square<br>meters) | Date: Start | Date: Finish |                   | Namo                        | financial<br>year             |       | provided your                                 | 2013/14<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2014/15<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2015/16<br>R'000 |
| Total Rehabilitation, renovati | ons and refurbishment                                     |                   |                                                                                               | ļ.                                                                              | ļ.          | !            |                   |                             | 0                             | 0     | 0                                             | 0                | 0                        | C                        |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs     |                                                           | l .               |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |             |              |                   |                             |                               |       |                                               |                  |                          |                          |
| Lethabile                      | Int. repairs, partinioning, replace ceilings              | Bojanala          | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 1 150 | 0                                             | 750              | 0                        | 40                       |
| Mothotlung                     | Internal and external maintenance and repairs             | Bojanala          | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 180   | 0                                             | 180              | 0                        | ĺ                        |
| Moretele                       | Internal and external maintenance and repairs             | Bojanala          | СНС                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2015 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 375   | 0                                             | 0                | 0                        | 37                       |
| Kutlwanong                     | Internal and external maintenance and repairs             | Bojanala          | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 150   | 0                                             | 0                | 150                      |                          |
| Boitekong                      | Internal and external maintenance and repairs             | Bojanala          | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 50    | 0                                             | 50               | 0                        |                          |
| Bofokeng                       | Internal and external maintenance and repairs             | Bojanala          | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 150   | 0                                             | 150              | 150                      |                          |
| Swartruggens Clinic            | External maintenance and repairs                          | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 272   | 0                                             | 272              | 0                        | 1                        |
| Borolelo Clinic                | External maintenance and repairs                          | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 155   | 0                                             | 155              | 0                        |                          |
| Derby Health Post              | Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL., repairs, sewage | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 450   | 0                                             | 450              | 0                        |                          |
| Uitkyk Clinic                  | Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL., repairs, sewage | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 350   | 0                                             | 350              | 0                        |                          |
| Vrade Clinic                   | Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL., repairs, sewage | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 350   | 0                                             | 350              | 0                        |                          |
| Witranjies Clinic              | Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL., repairs, sewage | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 846   | 0                                             | 846              | 0                        |                          |
| rampampaspoort Clinic          | Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL., repairs, sewage | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 400   | 0                                             | 400              | 0                        |                          |
| Mankaipa Clinic                | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 300   | 0                                             | 300              | 0                        |                          |
| Legkraal Clinic                | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 500   | 0                                             | 500              | 0                        |                          |
| Dwarsberg Clinic               | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 450   | 0                                             | 450              | 0                        |                          |
| Bosplaas Clinic                | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 780   | 0                                             | 400              | 180                      | 20                       |
| Mathibestad clinic             | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 50    | 0                                             | 50               | 0                        |                          |
| Seaparonkwe clinic             | Site services and paving                                  | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 650   | 0                                             | 275              | 225                      | 150                      |
| Lebotlwane clinic              | Site services and paving                                  | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 120   | 0                                             | 120              | 0                        | <u> </u>                 |
| Maubane clinic                 | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 600   | 0                                             | 300              | 300                      | <u> </u>                 |
| GA- Motla                      | Site services and paving                                  | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 200   | 0                                             | 200              | 0                        |                          |
| Several Clinics                | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 400   | 0                                             | 400              | 0                        |                          |
| Ratjiepane clinic              | Site services and fence                                   | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 140   | 0                                             | 140              | 0                        |                          |
| Rabokala clinic                | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 110   | 0                                             | 60               | 50                       |                          |
| Maboloka Clinic                | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 180   | 0                                             | 130              | 50                       |                          |
| Jerigo clinic                  | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2015 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 150   | 0                                             | 100              | 50                       |                          |
| Brits Forensic                 | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Mortuary                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 6 000 | 0                                             | 2 000            | 3 500                    | 50                       |
| Forensic Makapanstad           | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security     | Bojanala          | Mortuary                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 6 000 | 0                                             | 0                | 2 500                    | 3 50                     |
| Jerigo clinic                  | Internal and external maintenance and repairs             | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               |             | 1            | 1                 |                             | 0                             | 150   | 0                                             | 100              | 50                       | ı                        |

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                      | Project Name                                             | Municipality Name | Type of Infrastructure                                                                        |                                                                                 | Project     | Duration     | Source of funding | Budget<br>Programme<br>Name | EPWP<br>Budget for<br>current | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available  |                          | TEF<br>Estimates         |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                          |                                                          |                   | School - primary, secondary,<br>specialised, admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e.<br>Number of<br>classrooms or<br>facilities or<br>square<br>meters) | Date: Start | Date: Finish |                   |                             | financial<br>year             |                    | , ,                                     | 2013/14<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2014/15<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2015/16<br>R'000 |
|                                          |                                                          |                   |                                                                                               | ilicici 3)                                                                      |             |              |                   |                             |                               |                    |                                         |                  |                          |                          |
| Total Rehabilitation, renovations a      | and refurbishment                                        |                   |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |             |              |                   |                             | 0                             | 0                  | 0                                       | 0                | 0                        | 0                        |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs               |                                                          |                   |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |             |              |                   |                             |                               |                    |                                         |                  |                          | ļ                        |
| Fafung                                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 |             |              |                   |                             | 0                             | 300                | 0                                       | 250              | 50                       | C                        |
| oukasie                                  | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 110                | 0                                       | 110              | 0                        | 0                        |
| lkutseng                                 | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 280                | 0                                       | 280              | 0                        | 0                        |
| Madidi                                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 190                | 0                                       | 190              | 0                        | C                        |
| Moilatsane                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 500                | 0                                       | 300              | 150                      | 50                       |
| Kgabolatsane                             | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 340                | 0                                       | 340              | 0                        | C                        |
| Hebron                                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 300                | 0                                       | 300              | 0                        | C                        |
| Hoekfontein                              | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 200                | 0                                       | 150              | 0                        | 50                       |
| Segwalane                                | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 290                | 0                                       | 240              | 0                        | 50                       |
| Moderspruit                              | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 80                 | 0                                       | 80               | 0                        | 0                        |
| wonderkop                                | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 230                | 0                                       | 180              | 50                       | 0                        |
| Broederstroom                            | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 150                | 0                                       | 100              | 0                        | 50                       |
| Matjakaneng                              | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 330                | 0                                       | 280              | 0                        | 50                       |
| Ruigtersloot                             | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 350                | 0                                       | 0                | 400                      | 0                        |
| relebogile                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 550                | 0                                       | 0                | 400                      | 150                      |
| Kromkuil                                 | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 300                | 0                                       | 0                | 300                      | 0                        |
| Thluwe                                   | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 200                | 0                                       | 0                | 200                      | 0                        |
| Mogogela                                 | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 285                | 0                                       | 0                | 200                      | 140                      |
| lefatlheng                               | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 400                | 0                                       | 0                | 0                        | 400                      |
| Mmakaunyane                              | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 260                | 0                                       | 0                | 0                        | 260                      |
| Tladistad                                | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 180                | 0                                       | 0                | 0                        | 180                      |
| Leseding                                 | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 300                | 0                                       | 0                | 0                        | 300                      |
| Hartebeesfontein                         | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 200                | 0                                       | 150              | 150                      | 0                        |
| Tlaseng                                  | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 80                 | 0                                       | 80               | 0                        | 0                        |
| Bethanie                                 | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 50                 | 0                                       | 50               | 0                        | 0                        |
| chaneng                                  | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 80                 | 0                                       | 80               | 0                        | 0                        |
| monakato                                 | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 150                | 0                                       | 150              | 0                        | 0                        |
| phatsima                                 | Internal and external maintenance and repairs            | Bojanala          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2015 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 80                 | 0                                       | 80               | 0                        | 0                        |
| Koster/Swartruggens Hospital (Statutory) | Service Autoclave, UV lights, dental chairs, fire ext.   | Bojanala          | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 11 000             | 0                                       | 3 000            | 3 000                    | 5 000                    |
| Brits Hospital (Statutory)               | Service Autoclave, UV lights, dental chairs, fire ext.   | Bojanala          | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 6 200              | 0                                       | 2 000            | 3 000                    | 1 200                    |
| JST Hospital (Staturory)                 | Service boilers, autoclaves, lifts, UV lights, generator | Bojanala          | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 8 500              | 0                                       | 2 000            | 5 000                    |                          |
| Kgetleng sub District (Statutory)        | Service UV Light, fire ext., generators, air cond.       | Bojanala          | CHC's & clinics                                                                               |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 564                | 0                                       | 151              | 188                      | 225                      |

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                 | Project Name                                                 | Municipality Name   | Type of Infrastructure                                                                        |                                                                                 | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget<br>Programme | EPWP<br>Budget for           | Total project<br>cost | Expenditure to | Total Available  | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates |                          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                     |                                                              |                     | School - primary, secondary,<br>specialised, admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e.<br>Number of<br>classrooms or<br>facilities or<br>square<br>meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   | Name                | current<br>financial<br>year |                       | previous years | 2013/14<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2014/15<br>R'000  | MTEF<br>2015/16<br>R'000 |
| Total Rehabilitation, renovations a | I<br>and refurbishment                                       |                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                  |              |                   |                     | 0                            | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0                         | 0                        |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs          |                                                              |                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                  |              |                   |                     |                              | ı                     | ų.             | <u>l</u>         |                           |                          |
| Moretele Sub District               | Service UV Light, fire ext., generators, air cond.           | Bojanala            | CHC's & clinics                                                                               |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 1 168                 | 3 0            | 353              | 392                       | 42                       |
| Moses Kotane Sub District           | Service UV Light, fire ext., generators, air cond.           | Bojanala            | CHC's & clinics                                                                               |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 1 221                 | 0              | 367              | 407                       | 44                       |
| Madibeng Subdistrict                | Service UV Light, fire ext., generators, air cond.           | Bojanala            | CHC's & clinics                                                                               | 1                                                                               | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                | 1                   | 0                            | 470                   | 0              | 120              | 160                       | 19                       |
| Brits Forensic Moruary              | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                | Bojanala            | Forensic Mortuary                                                                             |                                                                                 | 1 April 2014     | 31 Mar 2015  | ES                | 1                   | 0                            | 8 789                 | 0              | .20              | 8 789                     |                          |
| Maruping                            | Improve toilets and sewers                                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 75                    | 5 0            | 75               | 0                         |                          |
| Gelukspan                           | Repairs to pharmacy, shelves, sliding doors, internal        | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                | Ì                   | 0                            | 100                   | 0              | 100              | 0                         |                          |
| Lonely Park Clinic                  | Structural repairs, repair roofs, redirect stormwater.       | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 500                   | 0              | 500              | 0                         |                          |
| Ramatlabama                         | Int. & ext. repairs, lights, security issues, doors in disp. | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Health Centre                                                                                 |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 490                   | 0              | 490              | 0                         |                          |
| Dithakong                           | Int. & ext. repairs, lights, security issues, doors in disp. | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 130                   | 0              | 130              | 0                         |                          |
| Magogowe                            | Int. & ext. repairs, partition cons. Rooms, sewers.          | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 190                   | 0              | 190              | 0                         |                          |
| Setlopo Clinic                      | Repair toilets and sewer repairs.                            | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 99                    | 9 0            | 99               | 0                         |                          |
| Bodibe (Old)                        | Replace ceilings, plumbing, int. & ext. repairs              | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 420                   | 0              | 420              | 0                         |                          |
| Bakerville                          | Repairs, int., ext., cupboards and shelves, site services    | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 490                   | 0              | 490              | 0                         |                          |
| Matile                              | Repairs, int., ext., doors, plumbing, site services          | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 340                   | 0              | 340              | 0                         |                          |
| Carlisonia                          | Repair toilets, medical waste area, waiting area.            | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 169                   | 9 0            | 169              | 0                         |                          |
| Springbokpan                        | Complete maintenance work currently in process               | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 362                   | 2 0            | 362              | 0                         |                          |
| Boitshoko                           | Repairs int., ext., plumbing, sewer, cupboards.              | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 397                   | 7 0            | 397              | 0                         |                          |
| Supingstad                          | Interior and exterior repairs                                | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 120                   | 0              | 120              | 0                         |                          |
| Reitpan                             | Interior and exterior repairs                                | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 60                    | 0              | 60               | 0                         |                          |
| Borakalalo                          | Repair to ceilings, roof & intern. And ext. repairs          | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Youth Centre and Clinic                                                                       |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 138                   | 3 0            | 138              | 0                         |                          |
| Tswelelopele                        | Interior and exterior repairs                                | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 50                    | 0              | 50               | 0                         |                          |
| Dinokana Old                        | Interior and exterior repairs                                | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 250                   | 0              | 250              | 0                         |                          |
| Swartkopfontein                     | Replace ceilings                                             | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                | 1                   | 0                            | 10                    | 0              | 10               | 0                         |                          |
| Groot Marico                        | Interior and exterior repairs and painting                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 50                    | ) 0            | 50               | 0                         |                          |
| Ratiou                              | Plumbing works, service generator & int./ext. repairs        | Ngaka Modiri Molema | CHC and Youth Centre                                                                          |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 330                   | ) 0            | 330              | 0                         |                          |
| Logageng Clinic(24Hrs)              | Plumbing works, service standby generator & ramps            | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 200                   | ) 0            | 200              | 0                         |                          |
| Makgobistad CHC                     | Plumbing works, filing, repair/replace doors                 | Ngaka Modiri Molema | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 150                   | 0              | 150              | 0                         |                          |
| Setlagole                           | Repairs to ceilings and plumbing works                       | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 50                    | 0              | 50               | 0                         |                          |
| Mabule                              | Int. & ext. repairs, plumbing and drainage                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 100                   | 0              | 100              | 0                         |                          |
| Loporung                            | Ramps, int. &ext. electrical repairs & repair ceilings       | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 80                    | 0              | 80               | 0                         |                          |
| Tshidilamolomo                      | Repairs to ceilings and plumbing works                       | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 150                   | 0              | 150              | 0                         |                          |
| Madibogold                          | Repairs to ceilings and plumbing works, int./ext. repairs    | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 250                   | 0              | 250              | 0                         |                          |
| Ratlou Clinics                      | Water, sanitation, service aircons, UVL., repairs, sewage    | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 800                   | 0              | 200              | 250                       | 35                       |
| Madibogopan                         | Int./Ext. repairs, plumbing. (Excl. Nurses Home)             | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 200                   | 0              | 200              | 0                         |                          |
| Mareetsane                          | Ramps, int. &ext. repairs, cupboards, shelves, partitions    | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                     | 0                            | 250                   | 0              | 250              | 0                         |                          |

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                     | Project Name                                                                                   | Municipality Name                          | Type of Infrastructure                                                                        |                                                                                 | Project Duration           |                            | Source of<br>funding | Budget<br>Programme<br>Name | EPWP<br>Budget for<br>current | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from | Total Available  | MTEF<br>Forward Estimates |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                         |                                                                                                |                                            | School - primary, secondary,<br>specialised, admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e.<br>Number of<br>classrooms or<br>facilities or<br>square<br>meters) | Date: Start                | Date: Finish               |                      | Name                        | financial<br>year             |                    | previous years           | 2013/14<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2014/15<br>R'000  | MTEF<br>2015/16<br>R'000 |
|                                         |                                                                                                |                                            |                                                                                               | illetersj                                                                       |                            |                            |                      |                             |                               |                    |                          |                  |                           |                          |
| Total Rehabilitation, renovations       | and refurbishment                                                                              |                                            |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                            |                            |                      |                             | 0                             | 0                  | 0                        | 0                | 0                         | 0                        |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs              |                                                                                                |                                            |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                            |                            |                      |                             |                               |                    |                          |                  |                           |                          |
| Disaneng                                | Ramps, int. and ext. repairs.                                                                  | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 100                | 0                        | 100              | 0                         |                          |
| Maiyayane                               | Patients toilet, int./ext. repairs. (Excl. Nurses Home)                                        | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Health Post                                                                                   |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 210                | 0                        | 210              | 0                         |                          |
| Moshawane                               | Patients toilet, int./ext. repairs. (Excl. Nurses Home)                                        | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Health Post                                                                                   |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 210                | 0                        | 210              | 0                         |                          |
| Ramabesa                                | Patients toilet, int./ext. repairs. (Excl. Nurses Home)                                        | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Health Post                                                                                   |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 220                | 0                        | 220              | 0                         |                          |
| Sannieshof CHC                          | Int. and Ext. repairs and fix roofs.                                                           | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 400                | 0                        | 400              | 0                         |                          |
| Delareyville CHC                        | Int. and Ext. repairs, plumbing and ceilings                                                   | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 350                | 0                        | 350              | 0                         |                          |
| Ottosdal CHC                            | Int. and Ext. repairs, roofing, ceilings, security guard                                       | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | СНС                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 360                | 0                        | 360              | 0                         |                          |
| Agisanang                               | Int. and Ext. repairs, roofing, geyser, plumbing                                               | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 135                | 0                        | 135              | 0                         |                          |
| Ganalaagte                              | Int./Ext. repairs, roofing, geyser, electricity, french drain                                  | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 230                | 0                        | 230              | 0                         |                          |
| Gelukspan District Hospital (Statutory) | Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.                                            | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2016                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 300                |                          | 300              |                           | <b></b>                  |
| Thusong Hospital (Statutory)            | Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.                                            | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2016                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 1 960              | 0                        | 360              | 700                       | 90                       |
| Genrl De La Rey Hospital (Statutory)    | Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.                                            | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2016                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 2 190              | 0                        | 440              | 750                       |                          |
| Lehurutshe/Zeerust Comlex (Statutory)   | Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.                                            | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2016                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 2 500              | 0                        | 500              | 800                       | 120                      |
| MPH Hospital (Statutory)                | Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.                                            | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2016                | ES ES                |                             | U                             | 2 220              | U                        | 400              | 770                       | 105                      |
| Gelukspan District Hospital             | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs                                                 | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2016                | EQ.                  |                             |                               | 6 400              | U                        | 1 000            | 3 000                     | 240                      |
| Thusong Hospital                        | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs                                                 | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Hospital<br>Hospital                                                                          |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013<br>01 Apr 2013 | 31 Mar 2016<br>31 Mar 2016 | ES ES                |                             |                               | 5 050<br>7 150     | 0                        | 1 000<br>1 000   | 2 500<br>3 500            | 155<br>265               |
| Genrl De La Rey Hospital                | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs                                                 | Ngaka Modiri Molema<br>Ngaka Modiri Molema | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2016                | EQ.                  |                             |                               | 7 265              | 0                        | 1 000            | 3 000                     | 326                      |
| Lehurutshe/Zeerust Comlex               | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs  Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs | Ngaka Modiri Molema                        | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2016                | EG EG                |                             |                               | 10 899             | 0                        | 1 399            | 15 000                    | 450                      |
| MPH Hospital<br>Promosa CHC             | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                                  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | EG EG                |                             |                               | 700                | 0                        | 700              | 700                       | 430                      |
| Boik Tihapi CHC                         | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                                  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | СНС                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 450                | 0                        | 450              | 500                       |                          |
| Potchefstroom Clinic                    | Repairs to plumbing and general maintenance                                                    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 150                | 0                        | 150              | 300                       |                          |
| Mohadin Clinic                          | Minor siteworks, internal and external repairs                                                 | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 600                | 0                        | 600              | 750                       |                          |
| Steve Tshwete Clinic                    | Repair roof leaks, repairs & repairs to electrical systems                                     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 350                | 0                        | 350              | 0                         |                          |
| Lesego EMS                              | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                                  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | EMS                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 650                | 0                        | 650              | 0                         |                          |
| Alabama Clinic                          | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                                  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 250                | 0                        | 250              | 0                         |                          |
| Botshabelo CHC                          | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                                  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 300                | 0                        | 300              | 0                         |                          |
| Delekile Khoza Clinic                   | External maintenance and repairs                                                               | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 268                | 0                        | 268              | 0                         |                          |
| Empilisweni Clinic                      | Fence and gate and external repairs                                                            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 350                | 0                        | 350              | 0                         |                          |
| Grace Mokhomo                           | Internal and external maintenance and repairs                                                  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 200                | 0                        | 200              | 0                         |                          |
| Jouberton                               | Minor siteworks, internal and external repairs                                                 | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 200                | 0                        | 200              | 0                         |                          |
| Kanana Clinic                           | Repairs to medicine storeroom and others.                                                      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 250                | 0                        | 250              | 0                         |                          |
| Khuma clinic                            | Repair roof leaks and construction joints                                                      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 225                | 0                        | 225              | 0                         |                          |
| Majara Sephapo                          | Repair roofs and repair cupboards and shelves                                                  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda                          | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013                | 31 Mar 2014                | ES                   |                             | 0                             | 350                | 0                        | 350              | 0                         |                          |

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                     | Project Name                                           | Municipality Name         | Type of Infrastructure                                                                        |                                                                                 | Project Duration |              | Source of<br>funding | Programme | EPWP<br>Budget for           | Total project cost | Expenditure to<br>date from | Total Available  |                          | TEF<br>Estimates         |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                         |                                                        |                           | School - primary, secondary,<br>specialised, admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e.<br>Number of<br>classrooms or<br>facilities or<br>square<br>meters) | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                      | Name      | current<br>financial<br>year |                    | previous years              | 2013/14<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2014/15<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2015/16<br>R'000 |
| Total Rehabilitation, renovations       | and refurbishment                                      |                           | !                                                                                             | 1                                                                               | ļ                |              | •                    | 4         | 0                            | 0                  | 0                           | 0                | 0                        | (                        |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs              |                                                        |                           |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                  |              |                      |           |                              |                    |                             |                  |                          |                          |
| NM Pretorius Clinic                     | Repairs to site infrastructure                         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 201                | 0                           | 200              | 0                        | )                        |
| Park Street Clinic                      | Construct emergency exit for compliance                | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | -                            | 200                | 0                           | 200              | 0                        | )                        |
| Tigane CHC                              | Repairs to maternity section, shelves & cupboards      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | -                            | 201                | 0                           | 200              | 0                        | ı                        |
| Tsholofelo                              | External maintenance and repairs                       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | -                            | 150                | 0                           | 150              | 0                        | 1                        |
| Leeudoringstad CHC                      | Electrical, external and internal repairs              | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | -                            | 32                 | 0                           | 326              | 0                        | 1                        |
| Tswelelang CHC                          | Electrical, external and internal repairs              | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | -                            | 310                | 3 0                         | 318              | 0                        |                          |
| Tswelelang 1                            | Repairs to site services as well the building          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 450                | 0                           | 458              | 0                        |                          |
| Segametsi Mogaetso                      | Fencing, electricity, sewer and repairs to building    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 596                | 6 0                         | 596              | 0                        | 1                        |
| Kgakala Clinic                          | Fencing, electricity, sewer and repairs to building    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | -                            | 53                 | 0                           | 536              | 0                        |                          |
| Bophelo Clinic                          | Repairs to security doors and lights                   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 16                 | 0                           | 16               | 0                        | 4                        |
| Jan Kemp Building                       | Repairs to security doors and lights & oxygen stand    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 4                  | 1 0                         | 41               | 0                        | l .                      |
| JB Marks CHC and EMRS                   | Wash-bay, security door & internal repairs             | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | CHC and EMRS                                                                                  |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | 1                            | 450                | 0                           | 450              | 0                        | l .                      |
| Rysmierbult Clinic                      | Repairs to roof                                        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 101                | 0                           | 100              | 0                        | 1                        |
| Gate-Way Clinic                         | Repairs to roof and consulting rooms                   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 250                | 0                           | 250              | 0                        | 4                        |
| Settlements area                        | Repairs to reservoirs and inside of buildings          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 300                | 0                           | 300              | 0                        | l .                      |
| Maquassi Hills Sub District (Statutory) | Service Air conditioners, fire ext., generator         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic & CHC's                                                                                |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | -                            | 541                | 0                           | 548              | 2 650                    | 81                       |
| Matlosana Sub District (Statutory)      | Service Autoclave, audiometer machines & fire ext.     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic & CHC's                                                                                |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | -                            | 70                 | 0                           | 70               | 2 700                    |                          |
| Potchefstroom Sub District (Statutory)  | Service Autoclave, UV lights, dental chairs, fire ext. | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic & CHC's                                                                                |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | -                            | 400                | 0                           | 400              | 2 550                    | 68                       |
| Ventersdorp Sub District (Statutory)    | Service Autoclave, UV lights, dental chairs, fire ext. | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Clinic & CHC's                                                                                |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 250                | 0                           | 250              | 2 300                    | 35                       |
| Nic Bodenstein Hospital (Statutory)     | Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 1 18               | 6 0                         | 1 186            | 3 200                    | 130                      |
| Ventersdorp Hospital (Statutory)        | Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 300                | 0                           | 300              | 3 350                    |                          |
| Tshepong Hospital (Statutory)           | Service autoclaves boilers, X-Ray, theatres aircon.    | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 3 000              | 0                           | 3 000            | 5 000                    |                          |
| Witrand Hospital                        | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 2 22               | 0                           | 2 220            | 3 000                    | 4 00                     |
| Tshepong Hospital                       | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 3 442              | 2 0                         | 3 442            | 6 757                    | 7 7 60                   |
| Potchefstroom Hospital                  | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 3 400              | 0                           | 3 400            | 8 000                    | 6 50                     |
| Nic Bodenstein Hospital                 | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 1 500              | 0                           | 1 500            | 6 000                    |                          |
| Ventersdorp Hospital                    | Repair to roofs, internal and external repairs         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 9 350              | 0                           | 1 850            | 7 000                    | 4 99                     |
| Huhud CHC                               | Replace ceilings, int. and ext. work.                  | Dr Kenneth Kaunda         | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 585                | 5 0                         | 585              | 0                        | 4                        |
| Stella CHC                              | Int. repairs, partinioning, replace ceilings           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 1 37               | 5 0                         | 1 375            | 2 000                    |                          |
| Cotidge                                 | Replace ceilings and tile floors                       | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 5                  | 5 0                         | 55               | 0                        |                          |
| Utlwanang                               | Int. & ext. repairs and paint                          | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | 1                            | 21                 | 0                           | 20               | 0                        | 4                        |
| Кдотосо                                 | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | -                            | 500                | 0                           | 500              | 0                        | 4                        |
| Mattapaneng                             | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 601                | 0                           | 600              | 0                        |                          |
| Mocweding                               | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | -                            | 201                | 0                           | 200              | 0                        |                          |
| S/Reneke Town clinic                    | Handrails for disabled & aircons                       | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 51                 | 0                           | 50               | 0                        |                          |
| Glaudina                                | Repainting, aircons, handrails for disabled            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 6                  | 0                           | 60               | 0                        | ـــــــ                  |
| Ipelegeng                               | Int. & ext. repairs, aircons, handrails, etc           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | - 1                          | 201                | 0                           | 200              | 0                        |                          |
| Amalia                                  | Int. & ext. repairs, aircons, handrails, fencing       | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        | 1                                                                               | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | 1                            | 301                | 0                           | 300              | 0                        |                          |
| Mamusa                                  | Paint, handrails for disabled and fencing              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | '                            | 5                  | 0                           | 50               | 0                        | <b>└</b>                 |
| Reivilo CHC                             | Int. & ext. repairs, roofs, ceilings, doors, security  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 801                | 0                           | 800              | 700                      | 64                       |
| Boitimelong                             | Paint                                                  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   | 1         |                              | 4                  | 0                           | 40               | 0                        | <b>↓</b>                 |
| Bloemhof CHC                            | External repairs and fence                             | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           | <u> </u>                     | 8                  | 0                           | 85               | 0                        | <b>↓</b>                 |
| Morokweng CHC                           | External repairs, paving, etc.                         | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | CHC                                                                                           | 1                                                                               | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 81                 | 0                           | 80               | 0                        | <b>↓</b>                 |
| Bray CHC                                | External repairs and site works                        | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 101                | 0                           | 100              | 250                      | —                        |
| Tseoge Clinic                           | External and internal repairs to Nurses Home           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                   |           |                              | 51                 | 0                           | 50               | 0                        | 4                        |

Table B.5(a): Department of Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                  | Project Name                                 | Municipality Name         | Type of Infrastructure                                                                        |                                                                                 | Project Duration |              | Source of funding | Budget<br>Programme<br>Name | EPWP<br>Budget for<br>current | Total project<br>cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total Available  | MT<br>Forward E          | -                        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                      |                                              |                           | School - primary, secondary,<br>specialised, admin block, water,<br>sanitation, fencing, etc. | Units (i.e.<br>Number of<br>classrooms or<br>facilities or<br>square<br>meters) |                  | Date: Finish |                   | Hullo                       | financial<br>year             |                       | provided years                          | 2013/14<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2014/15<br>R'000 | MTEF<br>2015/16<br>R'000 |
| Total Rehabilitation, renovations    | and refurbishment                            |                           |                                                                                               | 1                                                                               |                  |              |                   |                             | 0                             | 0                     | 0                                       | 0                | 0                        | 0                        |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs           |                                              |                           |                                                                                               |                                                                                 |                  |              |                   |                             |                               |                       |                                         |                  |                          |                          |
| Moswana                              | Siteworks and other repairs                  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 830                   | 0                                       | 280              | 250                      | 300                      |
| Tlakgameng ChC                       | External and internal repairs to Nurses Home | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 80                    | 0                                       | 80               | 0                        | 0                        |
| Piet Plessis CHC                     | Repairs to ceiling                           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | CHC                                                                                           |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 40                    | 0                                       | 40               | 0                        | 0                        |
| Coverdale Clinic                     | External and internal repairs                | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 40                    | 0                                       | 40               | 0                        | 0                        |
| Zweizer Reyneke Hospital (Statutory) | Service boilers, aircons, fridges, UV lights | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 5 300                 | 0                                       | 1 500            | 5 200                    | 2 500                    |
| Joe Morolong Memorial H. (Statutory) | Service boilers, aircons, fridges, UV lights | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 5 400                 | 0                                       | 1200             | 6 200                    | 2 500                    |
| Kagisano Molopo                      | Siteworks and other repairs                  | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Clinic                                                                                        |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2013      | 31 Mar 2014  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 480                   | 0                                       | 480              | 0                        | 0                        |
| Zweizer Reyneke Hospital             | Internal and external repairs                | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati | Hospital                                                                                      |                                                                                 | 01 Apr 2014      | 31 Mar 2016  | ES                |                             | 0                             | 7 500                 | 0                                       | 0                | 3 500                    | 4 000                    |